# SECTION DLK<sup>A</sup>B DOOR & LOCK c

А

D

Е

# **CONTENTS**

PRECAUTION7
PRECAUTIONS       7         Precaution for Technicians Using Medical Electric7         Point to Be Checked Before Starting Maintenance         Work       7         Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System         (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER"         SIONER"       7         Procedure without Cowl Top Cover       8         High Voltage Precautions       8         Precaution for Removing 12V Battery       10         Precaution for Work       11
PREPARATION12
PREPARATION       12         Special Service Tools       12         Commercial Service Tools       13         SYSTEM DESCRIPTION       15
COMPONENT PARTS15Component Parts Location15Inside Key Antenna (Instrument Center)17Inside Key Antenna (Rear Seat)17Inside Key Antenna (Luggage Room)17Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)17Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)17Outside Key Antenna (RH)18Outside Key Antenna (RH)18Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)18Remote Keyless Entry Receiver18Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer19Back Door Lock Assembly19Door Lock and Unlock Switch19Front Door Request Switch (LH)20Door Switch20Back Door Request Switch20Back Door Opener Switch20Charge Port Lid Opener Actuator21

Charge Port Lid Opener Switch21	F
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)22 System Description	G
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)24	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	Н
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION25 DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description25	I
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION	J
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION28 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Sys- tem Description	DLk
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	L
WARNING FUNCTION	Μ
SYSTEM (BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM)35 System Description	Ν
SYSTEM (HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANS- CEIVER)	0
SYSTEM (CHARGE PORT LID OPEN CON- TROL)	Ρ
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)38	
COMMON ITEM	

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -	
COMMON ITEM) 3	8
DOOR LOCK	8
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	-
INTELLIGENT KEY 3	9
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)	
TRUNK 4	2
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) 4	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 4	3
BCM	3
List of ECU Reference 4	.3
WIRING DIAGRAM 4	4
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM4	4
Wiring Diagram	
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER 6	2
Wiring Diagram	
BASIC INSPECTION 6	5
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 6	5
Work Flow	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS6	
	8
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA	
<b>B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA</b>	<b>8</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA6	<b>8</b>
<b>B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA</b>	<b>8</b> 88
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA         6           DTC Logic         6           Diagnosis Procedure         6           B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA         7           DTC Logic         7	<b>8</b> 88 88 70
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7	<b>8</b> 88 88 70
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA         6           DTC Logic         6           Diagnosis Procedure         6           B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA         7           DTC Logic         7	<b>8</b> 8 8 70 70 70 70
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         DTC Logic       7	<b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7	<b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7 <td< td=""><td><b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>74</b></td></td<>	<b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>70</b> <b>72</b> <b>72</b> <b>74</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7	<b>8</b> 8 8 70 70 70 72 72 74 74
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7 <td< td=""><td><b>8</b> 8 8 70 70 70 72 72 74 74</td></td<>	<b>8</b> 8 8 70 70 70 72 72 74 74
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7	<b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7	<b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>8</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b> <b>7</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         DIGUNS Procedure       7         DTC Logic       7         DIGUNS Procedure       7         DIGUNS Procedure       7         DIGUNS Procedure       7	<b>8</b> 88 <b>0</b> 00 <b>2</b> 22 <b>4</b> 44 <b>6</b> 66
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7	<b>8</b> 8 8 <b>0</b> 0 0 <b>2</b> 2 2 <b>4</b> 4 <b>6</b> 6 6 <b>8</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7	<b>8</b> 8 8 <b>0</b> 00 <b>2</b> 22 <b>4</b> 4 4 <b>6</b> 6 6 <b>8</b> 8
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7	<b>8</b> 88 <b>0</b> 00 0 <b>2</b> 22 <b>4</b> 4 4 <b>6</b> 6 6 <b>8</b> 8 8
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR       8	<b>8</b> 88 <b>0</b> 00 <b>2</b> 22 <b>4</b> 44 <b>6</b> 66 <b>8</b> 88 <b>0</b>
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA       6         DTC Logic       6         Diagnosis Procedure       6         B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7         B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA       7         DTC Logic       7         Diagnosis Procedure       7	<b>8</b> 88 <b>0</b> 00 <b>2</b> 22 <b>4</b> 44 <b>6</b> 66 <b>8</b> 88 <b>0</b> 00

Component Function Check
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH84Component Function Check84Diagnosis Procedure84Component Inspection85
BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) 86 Component Function Check
DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH87Component Function Check87Diagnosis Procedure87Component Inspection88
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR 89
DRIVER SIDE
PASSENGER SIDE
REAR LH91REAR LH : Component Function Check91REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure91
REAR RH92REAR RH : Component Function Check92REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure93
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH
DRIVER SIDE95DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check95DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure95DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection96
PASSENGER SIDE       97         PASSENGER SIDE :       97         Component Function Check       97         PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure       97         PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection       98
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH100Component Function Check100Diagnosis Procedure100Component Inspection101
DOOR SWITCH102Component Function Check102Diagnosis Procedure102Component Inspection103
HAZARD FUNCTION105Component Function Check105Diagnosis Procedure105

INTELLIGENT KEY	
Component Function Check Diagnosis Procedure	. 106 . 106
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	. 107
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	. 108
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 109
UNLOCK SENSOR	
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	. 113
INFORMATION DISPLAY	
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 114
CHARGE PORT LID OPENER RELAY	. 115
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener	
Actuator Relay)	. 116
CHARGE PORT LID OPENER	. 118
Component Function Check	. 118
Diagnosis Procedure	. 118
Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener Actuator)	. 119
CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH	. 120
Diagnosis Procedure	. 120
Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener	400
Switch)	. 120
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER	
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 122
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	. 124
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	. 124
ALL DOOR	
ALL DOOR : Description	
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	. 124
DRIVER SIDE	
DRIVER SIDE : Description	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	. 124
PASSENGER SIDE	. 125
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	. 125
REAR LH	. 125
REAR LH : Description	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	. 125

REAR RH125REAR RH : Description125REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure125	А
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH 127	В
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	С
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	D
nosis Procedure	F
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	Н
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION	I
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH IN- TELLIGENT KEY	J DLk
POWER POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	M
BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPEN	Ν
AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	0
VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	Ρ
POWER SWITCH OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE. 137 Diagnosis Procedure	
P POSITION INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UN- LOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 138	

Diagnosis Procedure138	3
HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE	9
Diagnosis Procedure	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OP- ERATE	1
Diagnosis Procedure141	
OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OP- ERATE	
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPER-         ATE         Diagnosis Procedure         143	
INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN- ING DOES NOT OPERATE	
DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 146 Diagnosis Procedure	
HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER DOES NOT OPERATE	
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-	
NOSES	
Work Flow148 Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting149	
Diagnostic Worksheet	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION154	4
HOOD	
HOOD ASSEMBLY154	4
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation154 HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	4
HOOD HINGE	
HOOD SUPPORT ROD	
HOOD COVER	
CHARGE PORT LID 158 Exploded View	
CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY	•

CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation
CHARGE PORT LID HINGE ASSEMBLY
CHARGE PORT COVER
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT         161           Exploded View         161
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER 161 RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER : Removal and Installation
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER
RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE
CHARGE PORT BRACKET
FRONT FENDER168Exploded View168Removal and Installation168
Exploded View168
Exploded View       168         Removal and Installation       168         FRONT DOOR       170         Exploded View       170
Exploded View
Exploded View168Removal and Installation168FRONT DOOR170Exploded View170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation170
Exploded View168Removal and Installation168FRONT DOOR170Exploded View170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation170DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment172DOOR STRIKER173
Exploded View       168         Removal and Installation       168         FRONT DOOR       170         Exploded View       170         DOOR ASSEMBLY       170         DOOR STRIKER       172         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR HINGE       173
Exploded View       168         Removal and Installation       168         FRONT DOOR       170         Exploded View       170         DOOR ASSEMBLY       172         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation       173         DOOR HINGE       173
Exploded View       168         Removal and Installation       168         FRONT DOOR       170         Exploded View       170         DOOR ASSEMBLY       170         DOOR STRIKER       172         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR CHECK LINK       174
Exploded View       168         Removal and Installation       168         FRONT DOOR       170         Exploded View       170         DOOR ASSEMBLY       170         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR CHECK LINK       174         DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation       174         REAR DOOR       175
Exploded View168Removal and Installation168FRONT DOOR170Exploded View170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation170DOOR STRIKER172DOOR STRIKER173DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation173DOOR HINGE173DOOR HINGE173DOOR CHECK LINK174DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation174REAR DOOR175Exploded View175
Exploded View168Removal and Installation168FRONT DOOR170Exploded View170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR STRIKER172DOOR STRIKER173DOOR STRIKER173DOOR HINGE173DOOR HINGE173DOOR CHECK LINK174DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation174REAR DOOR175Exploded View175DOOR ASSEMBLY175DOOR ASSEMBLY175DOOR ASSEMBLY175DOOR ASSEMBLY175DOOR ASSEMBLY175
Exploded View168Removal and Installation168FRONT DOOR170Exploded View170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR ASSEMBLY170DOOR STRIKER172DOOR STRIKER173DOOR STRIKER173DOOR HINGE173DOOR HINGE173DOOR CHECK LINK174DOOR CHECK LINK174DOOR ASSEMBLY175Exploded View175DOOR ASSEMBLY175DOOR ASSEMBLY175
Exploded View       168         Removal and Installation       168         FRONT DOOR       170         Exploded View       170         DOOR ASSEMBLY       170         DOOR STRIKER       172         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR STRIKER       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR HINGE       173         DOOR CHECK LINK       174         DOOR CHECK LINK       174         DOOR CHECK LINK       175         Exploded View       175         DOOR ASSEMBLY       175

DOOR CHECK LINK
BACK DOOR
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY
BACK DOOR STRIKER
BACK DOOR HINGE
BACK DOOR STAY
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP
HOOD LOCK
HOOD LOCK
HOOD LOCK SECONDARY CONTROL
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE188HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and188Installation188Inspection188
CHARGE PORT LID LOCK
CHARGE PORT LID LOCK
CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR
FRONT DOOR LOCK   192     Exploded View   192
DOOR LOCK
INSIDE HANDLE
OUTSIDE HANDLE

<b>. 179</b> . 179	REAR DOOR LOCK         196           Exploded View         196	А
<b>. 180</b> . 180	DOOR LOCK	В
. 180 -	INSIDE HANDLE	D
. 180 . 182	OUTSIDE HANDLE	С
<b>. 183</b> . 183	BACK DOOR LOCK	D
. 183	DOOR LOCK	Е
. 184 <b>. 184</b>	OUTSIDE HANDLE	
. 184 . 185	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation 200 KEY CYLINDER	F
. 185	GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER	G
. 185	GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation	
<b>. 187</b> . 187	DOOR SWITCH	Н
<b>. 187</b> . 187	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH 204	Ι
. 188 -	DRIVER SIDE	
. 188 <b>. 188</b>	PASSENGER SIDE	J
. 188 . 188	BACK DOOR	DLŀ
. 190	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	L
. 190 <b>. 190</b>	INSTRUMENT CENTER	М
- . 190	CENTER CONSOLE	IVI
. 191	CENTER CONSOLE : Removal and Installation205 REAR SEAT	Ν
- . 191	REAR SEAT : Removal and Installation	
<b>. 192</b> . 192	LUGGAGE ROOM205 LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation205	0
<b>. 192</b> . 192	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	Ρ
. 193	DRIVER SIDE	
. 193 <b>. 193</b>	PASSENGER SIDE	
. 193	REAR BUMPER207	

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation207	Removal and Installation210
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER 208 Removal and Installation	CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH211 Removal and Installation
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 209	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
<b>_</b>	
Removal and Installation209	212 Removal and Installation

< PRECAUTION >	
PRECAUTION	А
PRECAUTIONS	1
Precaution for Technicians Using Medical Electric	0119695 B
OPERATION PROHIBITION	
WARNING:	С
<ul> <li>Parts with strong magnet is used in this vehicle.</li> <li>Technicians using a medical electric device such as pacemaker must never perform operation on vehicle, as magnetic field can affect the device function by approaching to such parts.</li> </ul>	<b>the</b>
NORMAL CHARGE PRECAUTION	
<ul> <li>WARNING:</li> <li>If a technician uses a medical electric device such as an implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator, the possible effects on the devices must be checked with</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>device manufacturer before starting the charge operation.</li> <li>As radiated electromagnetic wave generated by PDM (Power Delivery Module) at normal cha operation may affect medical electric devices, a technician using a medical electric device such implantable cardiac pacemaker or an implantable cardioverter defibrillator must not approach more room [PDM (Power Delivery Module)] at the hood-opened condition during normal charge operation</li> </ul>	n as otor
PRECAUTION AT TELEMATICS SYSTEM OPERATION	G
<ul> <li>WARNING:</li> <li>If a technician uses implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (IC avoid the device implanted part from approaching within approximately 220 mm (8.66 in) from in rior/exterior antenna.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>The electromagnetic wave of TCU might affect the function of the implantable cardiac pacemaker the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), when using the service, etc.</li> <li>If a technician uses other medical electric devices than implantable cardiac pacemaker or impla</li> </ul>	
able cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), the electromagnetic wave of TCU might affect the function of device. The possible effects on the devices must be checked with the device manufacturer bef TCU use.	the
PRECAUTION AT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM OPERATION	
WARNING: • If a technician uses implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (IC	DLK
avoid the device implanted part from approaching within approximately 220 mm (8.66 in) from in	
<ul> <li>rior/exterior antenna.</li> <li>The electromagnetic wave of Intelligent Key might affect the function of the implantable card pacemaker or the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), at door operation, at each required</li> </ul>	

- pacemaker or the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), at door operation, at each request switch operation, or at engine starting.
  If a technician uses other medical electric devices than implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable.
- If a technician uses other medical electric devices than implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), the electromagnetic wave of Intelligent Key might affect the function of the device. The possible effects on the devices must be checked with the device manufacturer before Intelligent Key use.

Point to Be Checked Before Starting Maintenance Work

The high voltage system may starts automatically. It is required to check that the timer air conditioner ( and timer charge (during EVSE connection) are not set before starting maintenance work. NOTE:

If the timer air conditioner or timer charge (during EVSE connection) is set, the high voltage system starts automatically even when the power switch is in OFF state.

### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS

INFOID:000000010119696

### PRECAUTIONS

#### < PRECAUTION >

system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010119698

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc. to prevent damage to the windshield.

### **High Voltage Precautions**



 $\langle \mathcal{A} \rangle$ 

**DANGER:** 

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### WARNING:

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulated protective equipment before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

HIGH VOLTAGE HARNESS AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### < PRECAUTION >

All the high voltage harnesses and connectors are orange. The Li-ion battery and other high voltage devices include an orange high voltage label. Never touch these harnesses and high voltage parts.

#### HANDLING OF HIGH VOLTAGE HARNESS AND TERMINALS

Immediately insulate disconnected high voltage connectors and terminals with insulating tape.

#### REGULATIONS ON WORKERS WITH MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

#### WARNING:

The vehicle contains parts that contain powerful magnets. If a person who is wearing a heart pacemaker or other medical device is close to these parts, the medical device may be affected by the magnets. Such persons must not perform work on the vehicle.

#### PROHIBITED ITEMS TO CARRY DURING THE WORK

Hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain parts with high voltage and intense magnetic force. Never carry metal products and magnetic recording media (e.g. cash card, prepaid card) to repair/inspect high voltage parts. If this is not observed, the metal products may create a risk of short circuit and the magnetic recording media may lose their magnetic recording.

POSTING A SIGN OF "DANGER! HIGH VOLTAGE AREA. KEEP OUT"

Н

А

В

D

Е

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Indicate "HIGH VOLTAGE. DO NOT TOUCH" on the vehicle under repair/inspection to call attention to other workers.



- NOTE:
   If EVSE is connected, the air conditioning system may be automatically activated by the timer A/C function.
- 2. Turn the power switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  OFF. Get out of the vehicle. Close all doors (including back door).

**DLK-10** 

2014 LEAF

### PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

3.	Check that the charge status indicator lamp does not blink and wait for 5 minutes or more.	
	<b>NOTE:</b> If the battery is removed within 5 minutes after the power switch is turned OFF, plural DTCs may be	A
4.	detected. Remove 12V battery within 1 hour after turning the power switch OFF $\rightarrow$ ON $\rightarrow$ OFF. <b>NOTE:</b>	В
	• The 12V battery automatic charge control may start automatically even when the power switch is in	
	<ul> <li>OFF state.</li> <li>Once the power switch is turned ON → OFF, the 12V battery automatic charge control does not start for approximately 1 hour.</li> <li>CAUTION:</li> </ul>	С
	<ul> <li>After all doors (including back door) are closed, if a door (including back door) is opened before battery terminals are disconnected, start over from Step 1.</li> </ul>	D
	• After turning the power switch OFF, if "Remote A/C" is activated by user operation, stop the air conditioner and start over from Step 1.	E
Pre	ecaution for Work	
n	/hen removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component hay be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.	F
• P	/hen removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component rith a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it. rotect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.	G
• If • B • A	eplace a deformed or damaged clip. a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one. e sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque. fter installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.	Η
- V • D • T	ollow the steps below to clean components: /ater soluble dirt: /ip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area. hen rub with a soft, dry cloth.	I
• D	vily dirt: ip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty rea.	J
• T	hen dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off. hen rub with a soft, dry cloth.	DLK
- D	o not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline. or genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.	
		L
		M
		Ν
		0

Ρ

### < PREPARATION >

# PREPARATION PREPARATION

# Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000010119702

#### The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
 (J-39570) Chassis Ear	STIA0993E	Locating the noise
 (J-50397) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit	ALTA123222	Repairing the cause of noise
 (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	AWJIA0483ZZ	Removing trim components
 (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester	LEL946A	Used to test keyfobs

### PREPARATION

#### < PREPARATION >

Tool number	Description
(TechMate No.) Tool name	
(J-50190) Signal Tech II	<ul> <li>Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs</li> <li>Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter</li> <li>Read TPMS DTCs</li> <li>Register TPMS transmitter IDs</li> <li>Test remote keyless entry keyfob relative signal strength</li> <li>Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength</li> <li>Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength</li> <li>Compatible with future sensors</li> <li>Equipped with a display</li> </ul>
KV48105501 (J-45295-A) Transmitter Activation Tool	<ul> <li>Activate TPMS transmitter IDs</li> <li>Compatible with future sensors</li> <li>Equipped with a display (KV48105501 only)</li> </ul>
commercial Service Tools	INFOID:000000010119703
Tool name	Description
Insulated gloves [Guaranteed insulation per- formance for 1000V/300A]	Removing and installing high voltage compo- nents
Leather gloves [Use leather gloves that can fasten the wrist tight]	Removing and installing high voltage components     Protect insulated gloves
Insulated safety shoes	Removing and installing high voltage compo- nents
Safety glasses [ANSI Z87.1]	Removing and installing high voltage com- ponents     To protect eye from the spatter on the work to electric line

### PREPARATION

#### < PREPARATION >

Tool name		Description
Face shield		<ul> <li>Removing and installing high voltage components</li> <li>To protect eye from the spatter on the work to electric line</li> </ul>
Insulated helmet	JPCIA016722	Removing and installing high voltage compo-
	JPCIA00132Z	nents
Power tool		Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
	PIIB1407E	

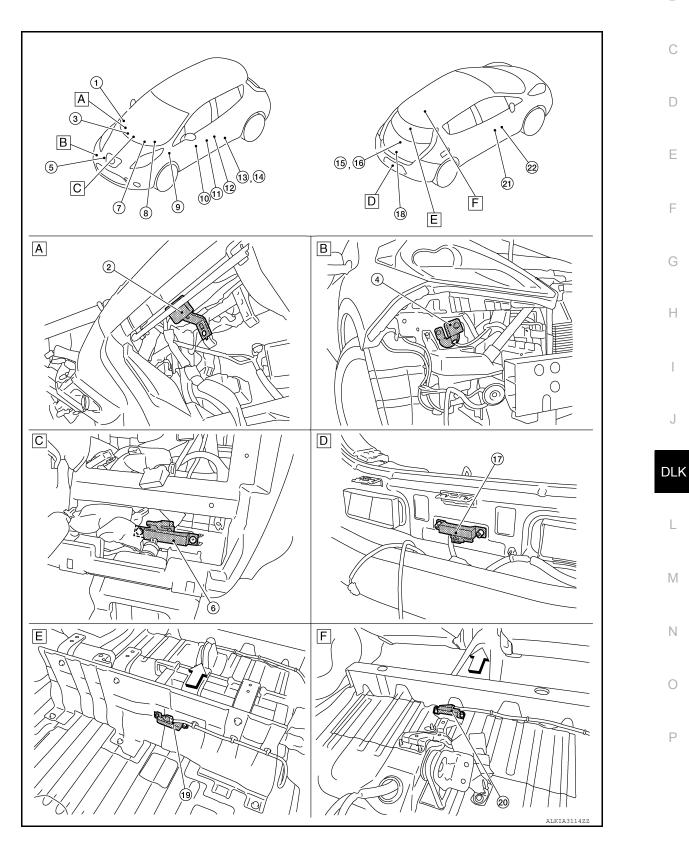
#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010119704

А



#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

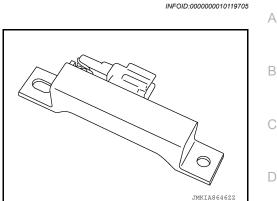
- A. View with glove box lid removed
- D. View with rear bumper removed
- B. View with front bumper removed
- E. View with luggage floor upper finisher F. removed
- C. View with cluster lid C removed
  - View with rear seat removed

No.	Component	Function
1.	VCM	Transmits P position signal to BCM Refer to <u>TM-32</u> , "Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location
2.	Remote keyless entry receiver	DLK-18. "Remote Keyless Entry Receiver"
3.	ВСМ	BCM detects the vehicle status according to signals from each door switch, each outside/inside key antenna, and unlock sensor. BCM transmits drive signal to door lock actuator when BCM receives operation signal from remote keyless entry receiver and each switch. Refer to <u>BCS-5. "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</u> for detailed installation location
4.	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	DLK-19. "Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer"
5.	Charge port lid opener actuator	DLK-21, "Charge Port Lid Opener Actuator"
6.	Inside key antenna (instrument cen- ter)	DLK-17, "Inside Key Antenna (Instrument Center)"
7.	Power switch	<ul> <li>Changes power position</li> <li>Inputs power switch ON/OFF condition to BCM</li> <li>Refer to <u>SEC-9. "Component Parts Location"</u> for detailed installation location</li> </ul>
8.	Combination meter	<ul> <li>Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction</li> <li>Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer</li> <li>Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line</li> <li>Refer to <u>MWI-6</u>, "<u>METER SYSTEM</u>: Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location</li> </ul>
9.	Charge port lid opener switch	DLK-21. "Charge Port Lid Opener Switch"
10.	Main power window and door lock and unlock switch (RH similar)	DLK-19, "Door Lock and Unlock Switch"
11.	Front outside handle LH (outside key antenna)	DLK-18, "Outside Key Antenna (LH)"
12.	Front outside handle LH (request switch)	DLK-19, "Front Door Request Switch (LH)"
13.	Front door lock assembly (LH)	DLK-18. "Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)"
14.	Front door switch LH	DLK-20, "Door Switch"
15.	Back door request switch	DLK-20, "Back Door Request Switch"
16.	Back door opener switch	DLK-20, "Back Door Opener Switch"
17.	Outside antenna (rear bumper)	DLK-17, "Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)"
18.	Back door lock assembly (door opener actuator)	DLK-19, "Back Door Lock Assembly"
19.	Inside key antenna (luggage room)	DLK-17. "Inside Key Antenna (Luggage Room)"
20.	Inside key antenna (rear seat)	DLK-17. "Inside Key Antenna (Rear Seat)"
21.	Front outside handle RH (request switch)	DLK-20, "Front Door Request Switch (RH)"
22.	Front outside handle RH (outside key antenna)	DLK-18, "Outside Key Antenna (RH)"

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

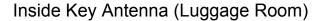
### Inside Key Antenna (Instrument Center)

- Inside key antenna (instrument center) detects that Intelligent Key is within the inside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM.
- Inside key antenna (instrument center) is installed in the rear of cluster lid C of instrument center.



### Inside Key Antenna (Rear Seat)

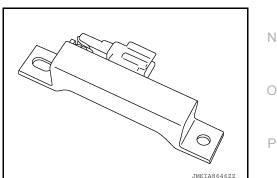
- · Inside key antenna (rear seat) detects that Intelligent Key is within the inside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM.
- · Inside key antenna (rear seat) is installed underneath rear seat cushion.



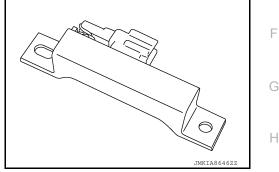
- Inside key antenna (luggage room) detects that Intelligent Key is within the inside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM.
- Inside key antenna (luggage room) is installed in the rear of luggage floor upper finisher.

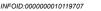
### Outside Key Antenna (Rear Bumper)

- Outside key antenna (rear bumper) detects that Intelligent Key is within the outside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM. Request signal is transmitted simultaneously to Intelligent Key.
- · Outside key antenna (rear bumper) is installed in the rear of rear bumper.



INFOID:000000010119706





JMKIA8646Z2

INFOID:000000010119708

Ε

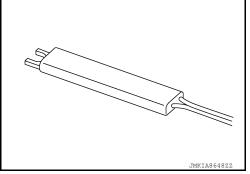
M

Ρ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

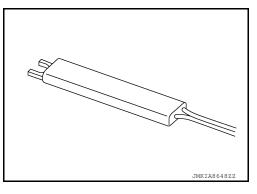
### Outside Key Antenna (LH)

- Outside key antenna (LH) detects that Intelligent Key is within the outside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM. Request signal is transmitted simultaneously to Intelligent Key.
- Outside key antenna (LH) is installed in the front outside handle (LH).



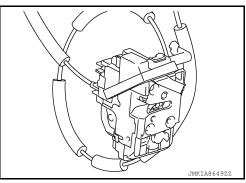
### Outside Key Antenna (RH)

- Outside key antenna (RH) detects that Intelligent Key is within the outside detection area, and then transmits detection status to BCM. Request signal is transmitted simultaneously to Intelligent Key.
- Outside key antenna (RH) is installed in front outside handle (RH).



### Front Door Lock Assembly (LH)

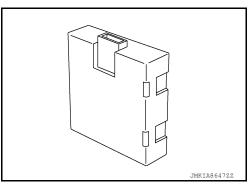
- Door lock actuator and unlock sensor are Integrated in front door lock assembly (LH).
- Door lock actuator receives lock/unlock signal from BCM, and then locks/unlocks LH door.
- Only front door lock assembly (LH) integrates unlock sensor. Unlock sensor transmits lock/unlock status of LH door to BCM.



#### INFOID:000000010119712

### Remote Keyless Entry Receiver

- Remote keyless entry receiver receives button operation signal and key ID signal of Intelligent Key, and then transmits them to BCM.
- Remote keyless entry receiver is installed in the rear of glove box lid.



INFOID:0000000010119711

INFOID:000000010119709

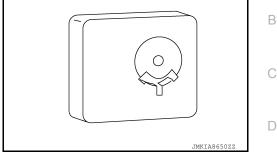
INFOID:000000010119710

**DLK-18** 

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer

- Intelligent Key warning buzzer warns the user, who is outside vehicle, of operation confirmation according to Intelligent Key operation and door request switch operation, or of an inappropriate operation.
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer is installed in the rear of front bumper and underneath headlight RH.



INFOID:000000010119713

INFOID:0000000010119714

INFOID:000000010119715

INFOID:000000010119716

Ν

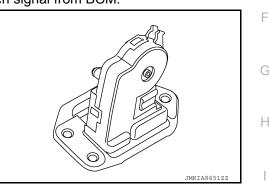
Ρ

А

Е

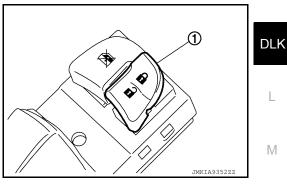
### Back Door Lock Assembly

- Back door lock assembly lock assembly integrates door opener actuator and back door switch.
- Door opener actuator opens the back door according to the door open signal from BCM.
- Back door switch detects open/close status of back door.



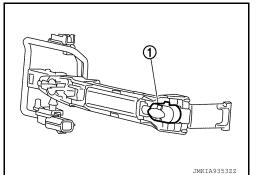
Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- Door lock and unlock switch transmits door lock/unlock signal operation to BCM.
- Door lock and unlock switch (1) is integrated in the main power window and door lock/unlock switch and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.



### Front Door Request Switch (LH)

- Front door request switch (LH) transmits door request switch signal to BCM.
- Front door request switch (LH) (1) is integrated in front outside handle (LH).



### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### Front Door Request Switch (RH)

- Front door request switch (RH) transmits door request switch signal to BCM.
- Front door request switch (RH) (1) is integrated in front outside handle (RH).

Door Switch

Door switch detects open/close status of door and transmits door switch signal to BCM.



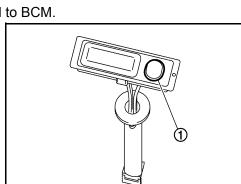
- · Back door request switch transmits back door request switch signal to BCM.
- Back door request switch (1) is integrated in the back door opener switch assembly.

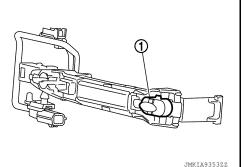


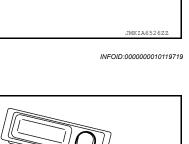
- Back door opener switch transmits back door opener switch signal to BCM.
- Back door opener switch (1) is integrated in the back door opener switch assembly.



JMKIA9354Z2









JMKIA9355ZZ

INFOID:000000010119717

INFOID:000000010119718

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### Charge Port Lid Opener Actuator

Charge port lid opener actuator ① opens the charge port lid according to the charge port lid open signal from VCM.

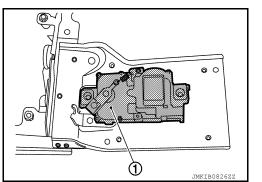
# INFOID:000000010119721

А

В

D

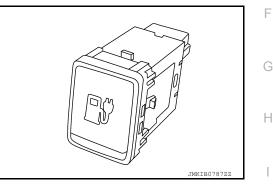
Ε



### Charge Port Lid Opener Switch

INFOID:000000010119722

- When charge port lid opener switch is pressed, charge port lid open operation is detected and charge port lid opener switch signal is transmitted to VCM.
- Charge port lid opener switch is installed on instrument lower panel
  LH



J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

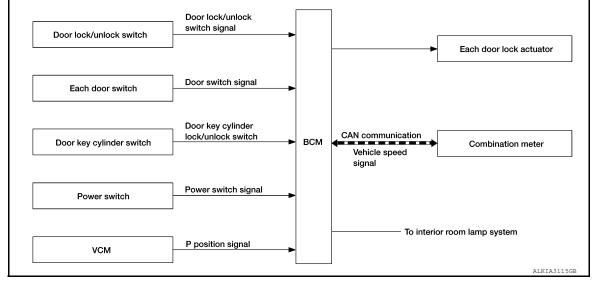
#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

### System Description

INFOID:000000010119723

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (LH) is built into main power window and door lock/unlock switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (RH) is built into power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to lock position, locks door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to unlock position once unlocks the driver side door, turning it to unlock position again within 5 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator. (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT.

Refer to BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### POWER POSITION WARNING FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while driver side door is open and power position is ACC or ON, door locks once but immediately unlocks.

#### INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock /unlock state. Refer to <u>INL-8</u>, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP <u>CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description</u>".

#### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

P Position Interlock Door Lock

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

# SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

< STSTEM DESCRIPTION >
BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the VCM is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.
Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed. (P) With CONSULT
The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/ unlock function can be performed at the "Work support" setting of CONSULT.
Without CONSULT The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation:
1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Power switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power switch ON.
4. The switching complete when the hazard lamp blinks.
$OFF \rightarrow ON$ : 2 blinks
$ON \rightarrow OFF$ : 1 blink
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION) The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the power switch position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items:
POWER OFF Interlock Door Unlock All doors are unlocked when the power switch position is changed from ON to OFF. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power switch position is changed from ON to OFF.
P Position Interlock Door Unlock All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than P to P position. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from VCM is shifted from any position other than P to P position.
Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function
The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.
With CONSULT The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the "Work support" setting of CONSULT.
<ul> <li>Without CONSULT</li> <li>The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation:</li> <li>Close all doors below (door switch OFF)</li> </ul>
2. Power switch: $OFF \rightarrow ON$
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power switch position ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.
$OFF \rightarrow ON$ : 2 blinks $ON \rightarrow OFF$ : 1 blink

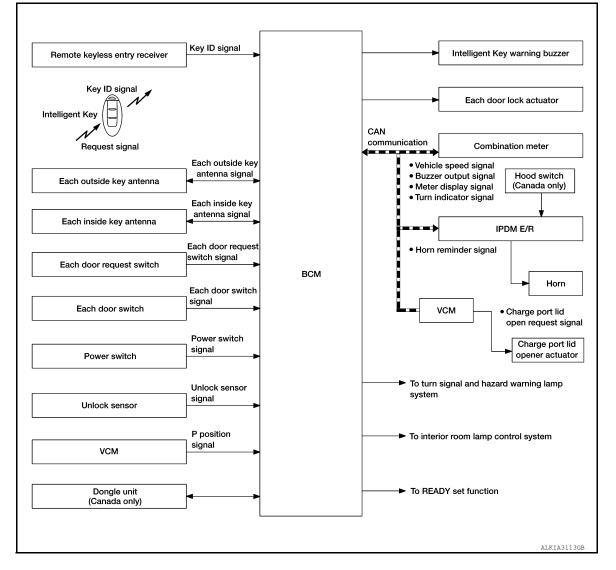
#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010119724

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



 The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/ unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).
 NOTE:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key.

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

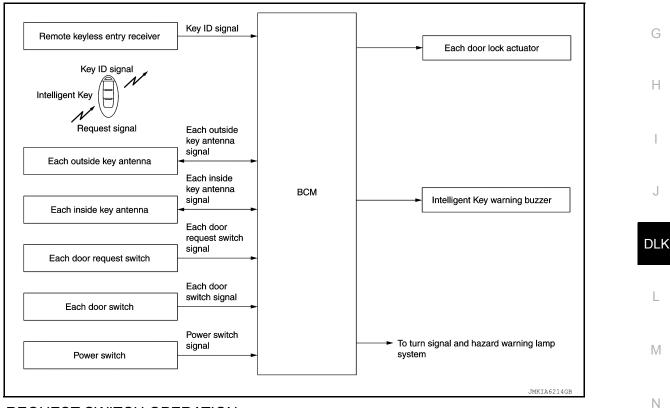
Function	Function Description					
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch	DLK-25				
Back door opener	The back door can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the back door opener switch	<u>DLK-27</u>				
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the In- telligent Key	<u>DLK-29</u>				

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Function	Description	Refer	٨
Key reminder	Key reminder The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle		A
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	DLK-32	В
READY set function	The vehicle can be set READY while carrying the Intelligent Key	<u>SEC-12</u>	
Panic alarm	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds	<u>SEC-18</u>	C
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	<u>INL-8</u>	0
Charge connector unlock	Charge connector unlock can be performed by a long press of the charge port lid opener button on the Intelligent Key	<u>EVC-61</u>	D
Charge port lid open	Charge port lid open can be performed by a long press of the charge port lid opener button on the Intelligent Key	<u>EVC-61</u>	

# DOOR LOCK FUNCTION **DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description**

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

When pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits door lock/unlock signal and operates each door lock actuator. At the same time, BCM blinks hazard warning lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) as a reminder.

INFOID:000000010119725

Ε

Revision: May 2014

#### **DLK-25**

- Ο

P

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### **OPERATION CONDITION**

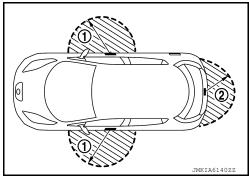
If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated:

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul> <li>All doors are closed</li> <li>Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>Power switch is in the OFF position</li> <li>Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *</li> </ul>
Unlock	<ul> <li>Power switch is in the OFF position</li> <li>Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *</li> </ul>

\*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be locked and unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

#### OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

#### Lock Operation

When a LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (LH, RH or back door), all doors are locked.

**Unlock Operation** 

- When an UNLOCK signal from front door request switch (LH) is transmitted, LH door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from front door request switch (RH) is transmitted, RH door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from back door request switch is transmitted, back door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all door unlocks.

#### How to Change Selective Unlock Operation Mode

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT. Refer to BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, BCM honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and blinks.

Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk			
Unlock	Once	Once			
Lock	Twice	Twice			

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate if power switch ON position.

#### How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Operation Mode

Hazard and buzzer reminder operation mode can be changed using CONSULT. Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

### **DLK-26**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing A the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul> <li>Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>Door is locked</li> <li>Power switch is pressed</li> </ul>	0
		U

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTEL-</u> <u>LIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

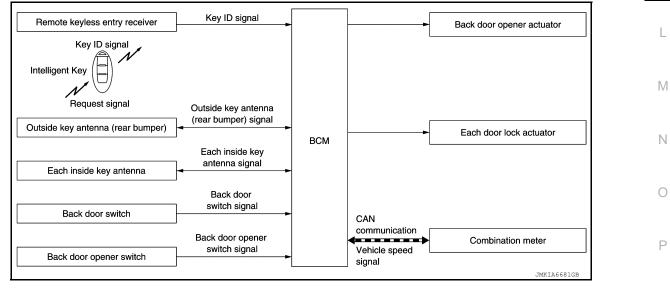
Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Power switch	Combination meter	
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	х	×	×	×		×				
Hazard reminder function								×	×	×		×	
Door lock status indicator operation									×				
Selective unlock function	×			×	×	×	×		×				
Auto door lock function	×				×				×		×		

### BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

### BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### BACK DOOR OPEN OPERATION

This section describes the operation of the back door opener switch. The operation of the back door opener request switch is the same as the door lock function. Refer to <u>DLK-35</u>, "System Description".

INFOID:000000010119726

D

Ε

Н

DLK

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The back door open function can open the back door by pressing the back door opener switch while carrying the Intelligent Key and all doors are locked.
- The back door open function enables the back door to be opened by pressing back door opener switch after BCM transmits UNLOCK signal to each door.

#### BACK DOOR OPEN

- When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM opens back door and simultaneously unlocks all doors.

#### NOTE:

In selective unlock mode, only back door opens. All doors do not unlock.

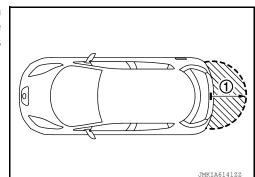
#### **OPERATION CONDITION**

If the following conditions are satisfied, the back door can be opened:

Back door open function	Operation condition
Back door open operation	<ul> <li>Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> <li>Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>Intelligent Key is outside of vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> <li>Back door is closed</li> </ul>

#### OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the back door opener switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

Back door open function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Back door open function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Back door opener actuator	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (rear bumper)	CAN communication system	BCM	Back door opener switch	Combination meter

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### **REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description**

INFOID:000000010119727

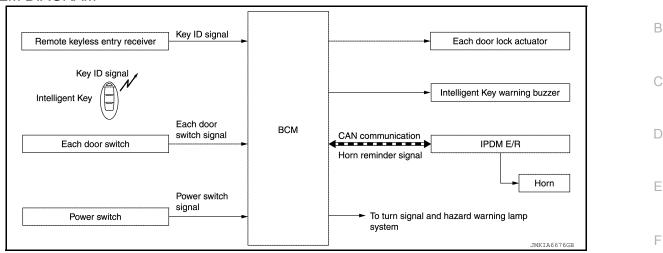
А

L

M

Ν

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### BASIC OPERATION

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

#### OPERATION

Н Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items: Door lock/unlock

- Selective Unlock function
- Hazard reminder function
- Auto door lock

#### **OPERATION AREA**

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

#### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- DLK When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the signal and compares it with the registered key ID to the vehicle.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and the hazard lamp (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- · IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 times) as a reminder.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following condition are satisfied, remote keyless entry operation is performed when the Intelligent Key is operated:

Remote controller operation	Operation condition	
Lock / Unlock	Panic alarm is not activated	_

#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door is unlocked.
- P Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors are unlocked.

#### How To Change Selective Unlock Operation Mode

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT. Refer to BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

### **DLK-29**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

#### Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

		C mode			S mode	
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Back door open	Lock	Unlock	Back door open
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	_	Twice	—	_
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if power switch ON position.

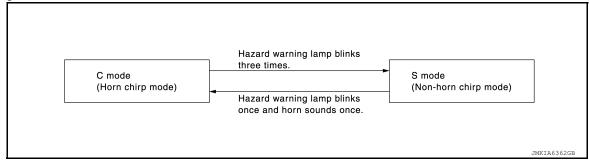
#### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

#### With CONSULT

Refer to BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### **Without CONSULT**

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



#### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul> <li>Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>Door is locked</li> <li>Power switch is pressed</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

#### How To Change Auto Door Lock Operation Mode

Auto door lock operation mode can be changed using CONSULT. Refer to <u>BCS-20</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

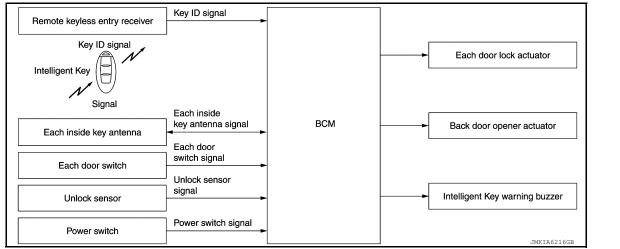
Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Power switch	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	IPDM E/R
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×	×			×	×			
Hazard reminder function	×			×	×	×	×	×	×	×

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Power switch	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	IPDM E/R	A B C
Selective Unlock function	×	×	×	×		×	×				D
Auto door lock function	×					×	×				D
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION			·				·	·			F
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System De	escrij	otion						Ir	IFOID:0000	000010119728	

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### **BASIC OPERATION**

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions:

Key remainder func- tion	Operation condition	Operation	Ν
Driver side door closed*	<ul> <li>Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>Driver side door is opened</li> <li>Driver side door is in unlock state</li> </ul>	All doors unlock	N N
Door is open or closed	<ul> <li>Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>Any door is opened</li> <li>All doors are locked.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All doors unlock</li> <li>Honk Intelligent Key warn- ing buzzer</li> </ul>	(
Back door is closed	<ul> <li>Back door is closed</li> <li>Back door is closed under the following conditions</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>All doors (except back door) are closed</li> <li>All doors (except back door) are locked</li> </ul>		F

\*: If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

#### NOTE:

The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times
when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is

DLK

F

Н

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

### WARNING FUNCTION

### WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010119729

#### **OPERATION DESCRIPTION**

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer and information display in combination meter:

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Key ID warning
- READY set information
- Plug in information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID verification information

#### **OPERATION CONDITION**

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed:

Warning/Inform	nation functions	Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system ma	alfunction	When a malfunction is detected on BCM
OFF position warning		<ul> <li>When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied</li> <li>Condition A</li> <li>Power switch: ACC position</li> <li>Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> <li>Condition B</li> <li>Turn power switch from ON to OFF while door is open</li> <li>Condition C</li> <li>Intelligent Key backside is contacted to power switch while brake pedal is depressed and power switch is LOCK or OFF (When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged)</li> <li>Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul>
	Door is open to close	<ul> <li>Power switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Take away warning	Door is open	<ul> <li>Power switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>Door switch: ON (Door is open)</li> <li>Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Power switch operation	<ul> <li>Power switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>Press power switch</li> <li>Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Door lock operation warr	ing	When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch or Intelligent Key are not satisfied
Key ID warning		When registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after Power switch is turned ON
	Power switch is ON posi- tion	<ul> <li>Power switch: ON position</li> <li>Electric shift selector position: P position</li> <li>The vehicle is not READY</li> <li>When charge port is not connected</li> </ul>
READY set information <sup>*</sup>	Power switch is except ON position	<ul> <li>Power switch: Except ON position</li> <li>Electric shift selector position: P position</li> <li>Intelligent Key is detected inside the vehicle after driver door is open and then closed</li> <li>When charge port is not connected</li> </ul>

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Warning/Information functions	Operation procedure	
Plug in indicator <sup>*</sup>	When charge port is connected	A
Intelligent Key low battery warning	When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after power switch is turned ON	F
Key ID verification information	<ul> <li>When registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key battery is discharged</li> <li>When NATS antenna amp cannot be detected NATS ID</li> </ul>	

\*:One of either item is displayed according to connection status of charge port connector.

#### WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime: Information display (combination meter) when the warning conditions are met.

		Information display	Warning	, chime	
Warning/Inform	nation functions	Information display (combination meter)	Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzze	
ntelligent Key system malfunction		I-Key system fault	_	_	
OFF position warning		_	Sounds (beeps continuously)		
	Door is open to close		Sounds (beeps 3 times)	Sounds (beeps 1 time)	
	Door is open			_	
Take away warning	Power switch opera- tion	Key is not detected	Sounds (beeps 3 times)	_	
Door lock operation	Request switch op- eration	_	_	Sounds (for 2 seconds)	
warning	Intelligent Key oper- ation	_	_	Sounds (for 2 seconds)	
Key ID warning		Key is not detected	_		
READY set information		Brake JMKIA6134GB	_	_	

D

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

	Information display	Warning chime					
Warning/Information functions	Information display (combination meter)	Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer				
Plug in indicator	JMKIA6370GB		_				
Intelligent Key low battery warning	F. DE JMKIA30492Z		_				
Key ID verification information	JMKIA49072Z						

### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with  $\times$  are the parts related to operation.

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Power switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Information display
Intelligent Key system malfunction										×	×	×
OFF position warning				×					×	×	×	
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×	×
	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×	×
	Power switch operation	×	×			×			×	×	×	×
Door lock operation warning		×		×	×	×	×	×			×	
Key ID warning			×			×				х	×	×
READY set information	Power switch is ON position	×	×			×				×	×	×
	Power switch is except ON position	×	×			×				×	×	×
Plug in indicator												×
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×				×				×	×	×
Key ID verification information		×				×				×	×	×

### SYSTEM (BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### SYSTEM (BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM)

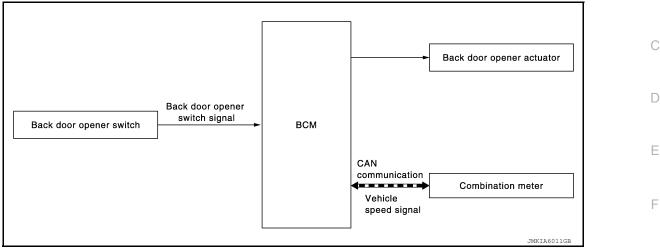
### System Description

#### INFOID:000000010119730

А

В

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM operates back door opener actuator.

#### NOTE:

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

#### **OPERATION CONDITION**

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed:

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition	
Back door open	<ul> <li>When back door opener switch is pressed while all doors are in unlock status.</li> <li>Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> </ul>	J

#### NOTE:

 When 12V battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, back door may not open.

- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after 12V battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When 12V battery terminal is reconnected and back door does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

M

DLK

Н

Ν

0

### SYSTEM (HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# SYSTEM (HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER)

# System Description

INFOID:000000010119731

ltem	Function
HomeLink® Universal Transceiver	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.

## SYSTEM (CHARGE PORT LID OPEN CONTROL)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM (CHARGE PORT LID OPEN CONTROL)

## System Description

INFOID:000000010119732

А

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

#### **OPERATION DESCRIPTION**

Charge port lid open can be performed by pressing the charge port lid opener button or charge port lid opener switch. Refer to <u>EVC-61</u>, "<u>CHARGE PORT CONTROL</u>: <u>System Description</u>".

DLK

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

## COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000010500887

## APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul><li>The vehicle specification can be read and saved.</li><li>The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.</li></ul>
CAN Diag Support Mntr	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

#### SYSTEM APPLICATION BCM can perform the following functions.

				Direct D	Diagnosti	c Mode		
System	Sub System	Ecu Identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN Diag Support Mntr
Door lock	DOOR LOCK		×	×	×	×		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			×	×			
Warning chime	BUZZER			×	×			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			×	×	×		
Exterior lamp	HEADLAMP			×	×	×		
Wiper and washer	WIPER			×	×	×		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			×	×	×		
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITIONER			×	×			
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY		×	×	×	×		
Combination switch	COMB SW			×				
BCM	BCM	х	×			×	×	×
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×	×	×		
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			×	×	×		
Trunk open	TRUNK			×				
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM			×	×	×		
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			×				
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER			×				
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		×	×	×	×		

### DOOR LOCK

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000010500888

А

В

Н

J

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to BCS-48, "DTC Index".

#### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description	
REQ SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door request switch LH.	
REQ SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door request switch RH.	
REQ SW-BD/TR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door request switch.	
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.	
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.	
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.	
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.	
DOOR SW-BK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of trunk switch.	
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.	
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.	
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.	
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.	

#### ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description	
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [ALL LOCK/ALL UNLK/DR UNLK/AS UNLK/OTR ULK].	

#### WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description	
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Selective unlock function ON.	D
DOOR LOCK-DINLOCK SET	Off	Selective unlock function OFF.	
	Lock/Unlock*	Automatic door lock and unlock functions ON.	
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SE-	Lock Only	Automatic door lock only function ON.	L
LECT	Unlock Only	Automatic door unlock only function ON.	
	Off	Automatic door lock function OFF.	
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	P RANGE	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of P (park).	N
	VH SPD	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed is greater than 24 km/h (15 mph).	
	MODE6	This mode is not used.	ľ
	MODE5	This mode is not used.	
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SE-	MODE4	Driver door is unlocked automatically when shifted into P (park).	
LECT	MODE3	Driver door is unlocked automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.	(
	MODE2	All doors unlock automatically when shifted into P (park).	
	MODE1*	All doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.	1

#### \*: Initial setting

INTELLIGENT KEY

## INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000010500889

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u>.

#### **Revision: May 2014**

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)**

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Main	Description
REQ SW -DR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door request switch LH.
REQ SW -AS [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door request switch RH.
REQ SW -BD/TR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of back door request switch.
PUSH SW [On/Off]		Indicates condition of power switch.
BRAKE SW 1 [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of brake switch.
BRAKE SW 2 [On/Off]		Indicates condition of brake switch.
DETE/CANCL SW [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of P (park) position.
SFT PN/N SW [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of P (park) or N (neutral) position.
UNLK SEN -DR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door unlock sensor.
PUSH SW -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of power switch received from IPDM E/R on CAN commu- nication line.
IGN RLY1 -F/B [On/Off]		Indicates condition of ignition relay 1 received from IPDM E/R on CAN commu- nication line.
DETE SW -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of detent switch received from TCM on CAN communication line.
SFT P -MET [On/Off]		Indicates condition of P (park) position from TCM on CAN communication line.
SFT N -MET [On/Off]		Indicates condition of N (neutral) position from IPDM E/R on CAN communica- tion line.
ENGINE STATE [Stop/Start/Crank/Run]	×	Indicates condition of engine state from ECM on CAN communication line.
VEH SPEED 1 [mph/km/h]	×	Indicates condition of vehicle speed signal received from ABS on CAN commu- nication line.
VEH SPEED 2 [mph/km/h]	×	Indicates condition of vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
DOOR STAT -DR [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of driver side door status.
DOOR STAT -AS [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of passenger side door status.
ID OK FLAG [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of Intelligent Key ID.
PRMT ENG STRT [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of engine start possibility.
RKE OPE COUN1 [0-19]	×	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while oper- ating the Intelligent Key, the numerical value starts changing.
RKE-LOCK [On/Off]		Indicates condition of lock signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-UNLOCK [On/Off]		Indicates condition of unlock signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-PANIC [On/Off]		Indicates condition of panic signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-MODE CHG [On/Off]		Indicates condition of mode change signal from Intelligent Key.

## ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check combination meter warning chime operation [Off/Take Out/Knob/ Key].

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test Item		Description			
	B&P N	This test is able to check combination meter traction motor start information.			
	B&P I				
	ID NG	This test is able to check combination meter key ID warning information.			
	ROTAT				
	SFT P	This item is displayed, but is not used.			
LCD	INSRT				
	BATT	This test is able to check combination meter Intelligent Key low battery warning information.			
	NO KY	This item is displayed, but is not used.			
	OUTKEY	This test is able to check combination meter take away warning information.			
	LK WN	This test is able to check combination meter OFF position warning information.			
	Off	_			
BATTERY SAVER	This test is	able to check interior room lamp battery saver operation [Off/On].			
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is	able to check power switch illumination operation [Off/On].			
PUSH SWITCH INDICATOR	This test is	able to check power switch ACC/ON indicator operation [Off/On].			
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is	able to check back door opener actuator operation [Open].			
INT LAMP	This test is	able to check interior room lamp operation [Off/On].			
INDICATOR	This test is	able to check combination meter warning lamp operation [Off/KEY ON/KEY IND].			
FLASHER	This test is	able to check security hazard lamp operation [RH/LH/Off].			
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is	able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation [On/Off].			
HORN	This test is	This test is able to check horn operation [On].			

## WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	On*	Door lock/unlock function from request switch ON.
LUCK/UNLUCK BY I-KEY	Off	Door lock/unlock function from request switch OFF.
ANTI KEY LOCK IN-FUNCTI	On*	Key reminder function ON.
ANTI KET LUCK IN-FUNCTI	Off	Key reminder function OFF.
	On*	Buzzer reminder function when doors are unlocked with request switch ON.
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Off	Buzzer reminder function when doors are unlocked with request switch OFF.
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Horn Chirp	Horn chirp reminder function when doors are locked with request switch.
	Buzzer*	Buzzer reminder function when doors are locked with request switch.
	Off	No reminder function when doors are locked with request switch.
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	On*	Horn reminder function when doors are locked with Intelligent Key ON.
HORN WITH RETLESS LOCK	Off	Horn reminder function when doors are locked with Intelligent Key OFF.
	Lock/Unlock*	Horn reminder function when doors are locked or unlocked with re- quest switch or Intelligent Key.
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Unlock Only	Horn reminder function when doors are unlocked with request switch or Intelligent Key.
	Lock Only	Horn reminder function when doors are locked with request switch or Intelligent Key.
	Off	Horn reminder function when doors are locked or unlocked with re- quest switch or Intelligent Key OFF.

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Support Item	Setting		Description	
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	—		This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.	
	MEMORY 1			
	MEMORY 2			
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	MEMORY	3	Intelligent Key ID code can be checked.	
	MEMORY	4		
	NON REG	IST		
	MODE 3	1.5 sec.		
PANIC ALARM SET	MODE 2	OFF	Panic alarm button set time on Intelligent Key can be set.	
	MODE 1*	0.5 sec.		
	MODE7	5 min.		
	MODE6	4 min.		
	MODE5	3 min.		
AUTO LOCK SET	MODE4	2 min.	Auto door lock time can be set.	
	MODE3*	1 min.		
	MODE2	30 sec.		
	MODE1	OFF		

#### \*: Initial Setting TRUNK

## TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

DATA MONITOR

INFOID:000000010500890

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
PUSH SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of power switch.
UNLK SEN -DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door unlock sensor.
VEH SPEED 1 [km/h]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from ABS on CAN communication line.
TR/BD OPEN SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of back door opener switch.

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION BCM

## List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000010119737 B

А

Е

F

G

Н

ECU	Reference	
	BCS-28, "Reference Value"	
BCM	BCS-46, "Fail-safe"	
BCM	BCS-47, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"	D
	BCS-48, "DTC Index"	

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

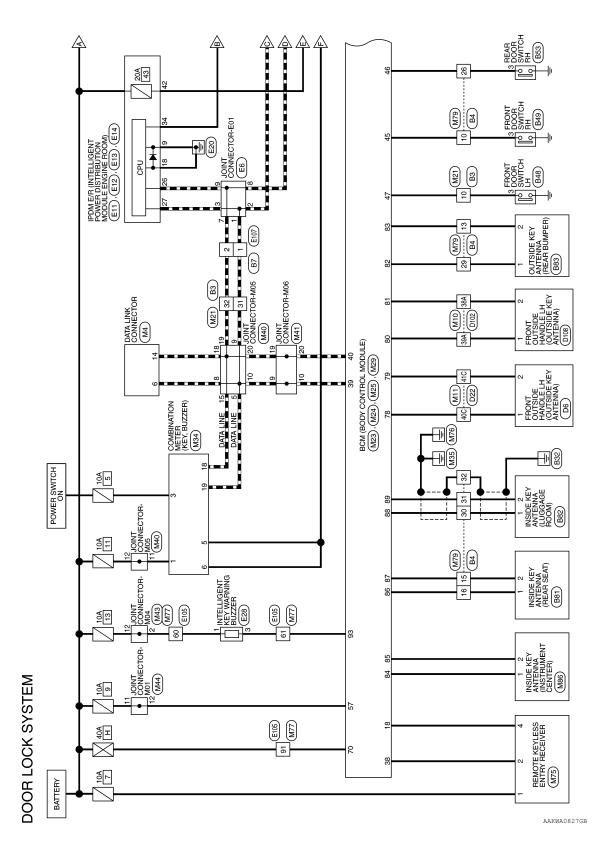
0

### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

## WIRING DIAGRAM DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

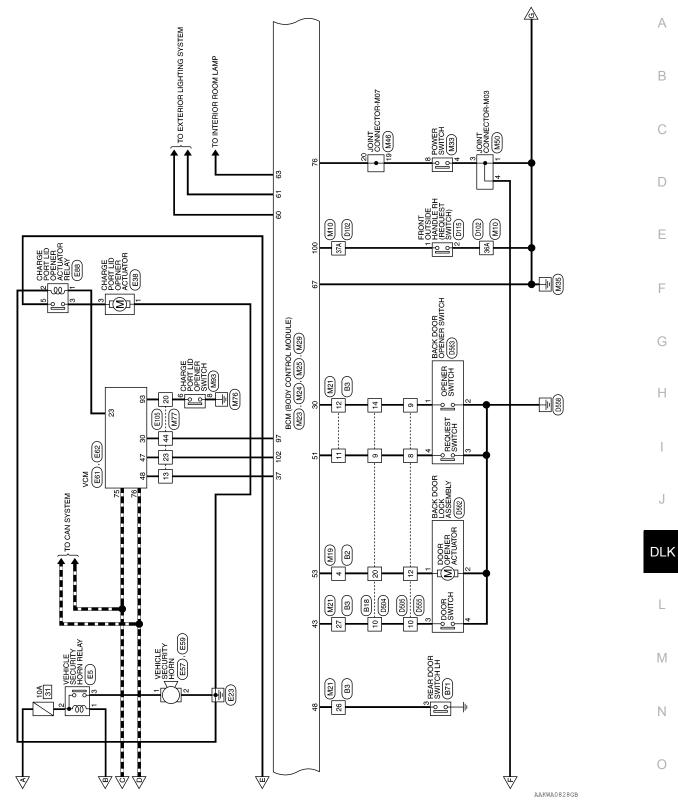
## Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010119738



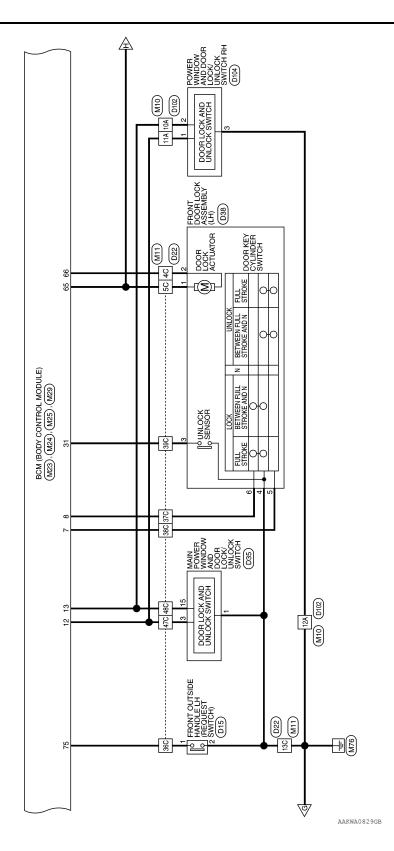
#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

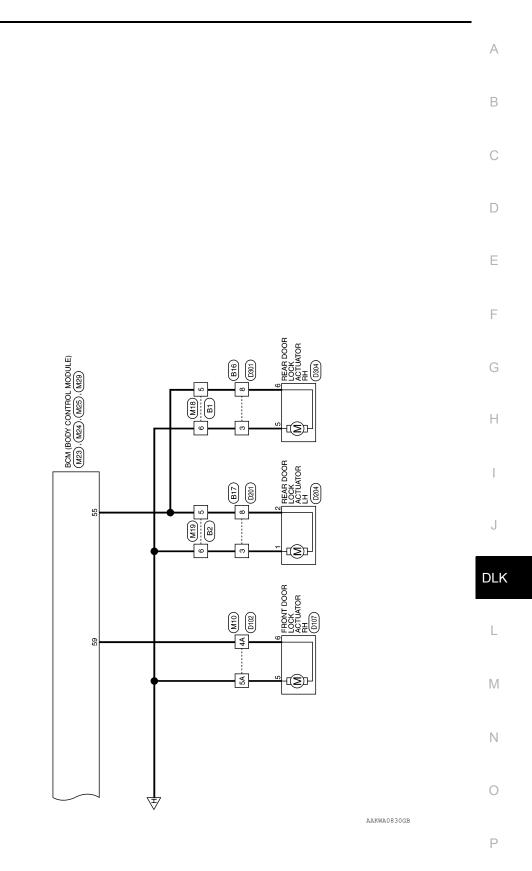
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM



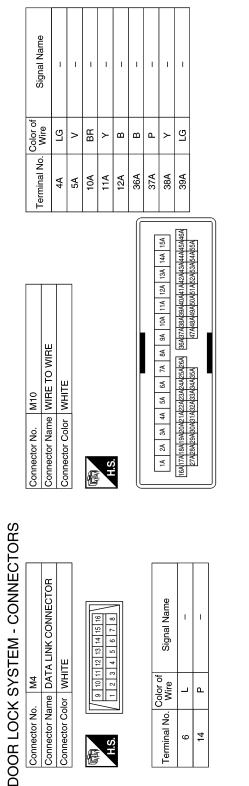
Р

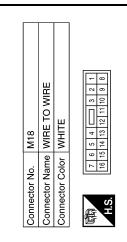
< WIRING DIAGRAM >





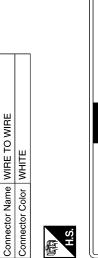
Revision: May 2014





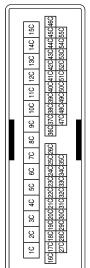
Signal Name	I	I	
Color of Wire	G	>	
Terminal No.	5	9	

	Signal Name	I	I	I	I	1	I	I	1	I	I	I
Color of	Wire	ŋ	^	В	ГG	В	GR	N	Р	>	۲	ВВ
	Terminal No.	4C	5C	13C	36C	37C	38C	39C	40C	41C	47C	48C



M11

Connector No.



AAKIA1979GB

## **DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM**

# < WIRING DIAGRAM >

																										A
Signal Name	1	1	I																							E
																										C
No. Wire	> 		₽.																							
Terminal No.	27	31	32																							E
																									٦	F
TO WIRE		1				7 6 5 4 3 2 1 23 22 21 20 19 18 17	Signal Name	I	1	1	Signal Name		BACK DOOR ANTENNA +	Back Door Antenna -	ROOM ANTENNA 1 +	ROOM ANTENNA 1 -	ROOM ANTENNA 2 +	ROOM ANTENNA 2 -	ROOM ANTENNA 3 +	ROOM ANTENNA 3 -	SMART KEYLESS BUZZER OUTPUT	STARTER RELAY OUTPUT	REQUEST SW (AS)	SHIFT N. P		(
WIZI		_			Ľ	11 10 9 8 27 26 25 24	Color of Wire	٩	>	>	Color of Wire		N	B	BR	≻	თ	œ	σ	щ	GR	g	٩	. "	2	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color		E	H.S.		16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24	Terminal No.	÷	12	26	Terminal No.		82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	63	67	100	102	20	
																[[	90									D
E TO WIRE	TF	1	7 6 5 4 3 2 1	13 12 11 10 9 8			Signal Name	1	1	1			TE				79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 00 100100100100104105106107108100110			olgnal Name	REQUEST SW (DR) ENGINE START SW	DOOR ANTENNA (DR) +	DOOR ANTENNA (AS) +	DOOR ANTENNA (AS) -		I
	Ine WILL	_	7 6 5	16 15 14			Color of Wire	GR	GR	>	. M23				L		78	0 00 10 00	Color of	Wire	SB LG	₫ >				
Connector Name WIBE TO WIBE	Connector Color		E	H.S.			Terminal No.	4	5	9	Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	E	H.S.		71 72 73 74 75 76 77 91 02 03 04 05 06 07	20 20		Š.	75 76	79	80	81	5	

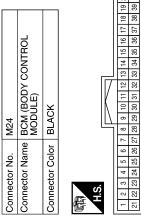
AAKIA1980GB

Ρ

## **DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM**

## < WIRING DIAGRAM >

DDY CONTROL	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
	7	GR	KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW	30	>	TRUNK/BACK DOOR OPENER SW	
	œ	۳	KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW	31	3	DOOR LOCK STATUS SW (DR)	
	12	~	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW	37	>	SHIFT P POSITION, PARKING POSITION SW	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	13	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW	38	SB	INTELLIGENT TUNER	
	18		KEYLESS TUNER, AUTO LIGHT SENSOR GND	39 40	┙ᅀ	CAN-H CAN-L	
	Connector No.	M29		Connector No.	M33		I
DDY CONTROL	Connector Name		BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	Connector Name Connector Color		POWER SWITCH WHITE	
	Connector Color	or BLACK	CK				
62/83/64	H.S.	4142434	41         42         43         46<	国 H.S.			
Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
3ATTERY (FUSE)	43	Υ	DOOR SW (BACK)	4	В	1	
DOOR UNLOCK	45	BR	DOOR SW (AS)	8	SB	I	
FI ASHER	46 47	R	DOOR SW (RR) DOOR SW (DR)				
	48	W	DOOR SW (RL)				
FLASHER DUTPUT (RIGHT)	51	Ч	REQUEST SW (TRUNK/BACK DOOR)				
OM LAMP OUTPUT	C	5	TRUNK/BACK DOOR				
OR LOCK OUTPUT	ŝ	ЧŊ	OPEN OUTPUT				
DOOR UNLOCK COMMON (DR)	55	U	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (RR, RL)				
GND							
BATTERY (F/L)							



M25	Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	WHITE
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color WHITE

	F 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64	65 66 67 68 69 70	
ą			H.S.

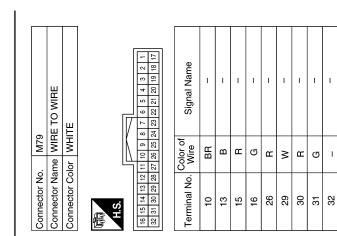
Signal Name	BATTERY (FUSE)	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (AS)	FLASHER OUTPUT (LEFT)	FLASHER OUTPUT (RIGHT)	ROOM LAMP OUTPUT	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT	DOOR UNLOCK COMMON (DR)	GND	BATTERY (F/L)
Color of Wire	Р	ГС	>	æ	ВВ	>	IJ	ш	≻
Terminal No.	57	65	60	61	63	65	99	67	70

AAKIA1981GB

< WIRING DIAGRAM >		
		A
M41 JOINT CONNECTOR-M06 BLUE BLUE BLUE 	M46 JOINT CONNECTOR-CM07 ORANGE ORANGE B B B B -	B
		D
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color 10 10 10 10 20	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. Color 19 S 20 S 20 S	
ŎŎŎ <b>Ŭ</b>		E
		F
M40 JOINT CONNECTOR-M05 BLUE BLUE C C CONNECTOR-M05 Signal Name	Connector No.         M44           Connector Name         JOINT CONNECTOR-M01           Connector Name         JOINT CONNECTOR-M01           Connector Name         JOINT CONNECTOR-M01           Connector Color         GRAY           Terminal No.         Color of Wire         Signal Name           12         P         -	G
	0.         M44           image         JOINT CONN           image         JOINT CONN           image         JOINT CONN           color         GRAY           Color of         Sign           P         Sign	
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. Col 11 12 12 11 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connect	J
		DLK
ATION METER ATION METER 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 Signal Name BAT IGN CAN-H CAN-H	No.         M43           Jame         JOINT CONNECTOR-M04           Joint         CONNECTOR-M04           Color         GRAY           Color         Color of           V         -           Y         -	L
0.         M34           ame         COMBIN           ame         COMBIN           B         B           C         Write           C         Virgin           C         Virgin		Ν
Connector No.           Connector Name           Connector Name           Connector Name           Connector Name           Connector Name           Connector Color           Image: State of the stateof the state of	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. Color 12 v	0

AAKIA1982GB

Р



	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	TE	234	Signal Name	I	I	I	I
. M75		lor WHITE		Color of Wire	ŋ	SB	I	_
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	。 H.S.H	Terminal No. Wire	1	2	3	4

Signal Name	I	I	I	I	
Color of Wire	ß	SB	I	Γ	
Terminal No. Wire	ŀ	2	3	4	

Signal Name	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Color of Wire	٨	GR	BG	ГG	۲	GR	٢
Terminal No.	13	20	23	44	60	61	91

Connector No.	No.	2	M50	0							
Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-CM03	Name	ר י	ō	Ξ	0	õ	Ş	Ш	ΙĔ	DR-C	M03
Connector Color PINK	Color	а.	l≦	¥							
E Contraction of the second se	ç	ŀ		5	» ا	Ľ	-	6		[-	
	2	5	5	-	>	2	ŧ.	2	4	- 1	
	120	6	80	4	16	15	14	19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 1	<sup>™</sup>	Ē	
0 L		11	11	11	11	11	11	1	11	וו	

	Signal Name	1	I	I
	Color of Wire	В	В	в
°.	Terminal No.	1	з	4

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE
H.S.	

- Г.												,
		r		-	_							
			-	6	1	с	4		ŝ			
			9	~		80	o		10			
			1.01			1.0					1	
	_	÷	12	13	4	15	16	7	₽	19		
	8	21	2	23	24	25	28	5	38	29	8	
		31	8	33	33	35	8	3	8	ജ		۱L
Γ	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	4	48	49	20	
		5	52	53	54	55	56	5	8	53		
7	60	61	62	63	64	65	99	67	68	69	20	Г
			_					_				
		7	72	73	74	75	28	1	78	79		
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	6	
		ſ								_		
			91		8	8		8	95			
		ľ	96		97	86		66	100	1		
						-	-		-	_		

AAKIA1983GB

1 1 1

Т

Т

RELAY	Φ	MUN MOO H H
Connector No. E5 Connector Name ANTI THEFT HORN RELAY Connector Color WHITE	Signal Name	E12 FPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) BROWN BRO
E5 MHITE	Golor of Wire G O R	
Connector No. E5 Connector Name ANTI TI Connector Color WHITE	Terminal No. 0 3 3	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S. Terminal No. Col 20
M93 CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH GREEN a 1 2 1 a 1 5 5 5	Signal Name	E11 PDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) BLACK ere re re ar of Signal Name a GND (POWER)
	Mire B B	
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	Terminal No. 6 8	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S. Terminal No. Col
M86 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER) BLUE	Signal Name	Signal Name Signal Name
	Color of Wire BR ≺	P P Color of
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S.	Terminal No.	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. Col 3 3 9 9

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Revision: May 2014



I

N

Т

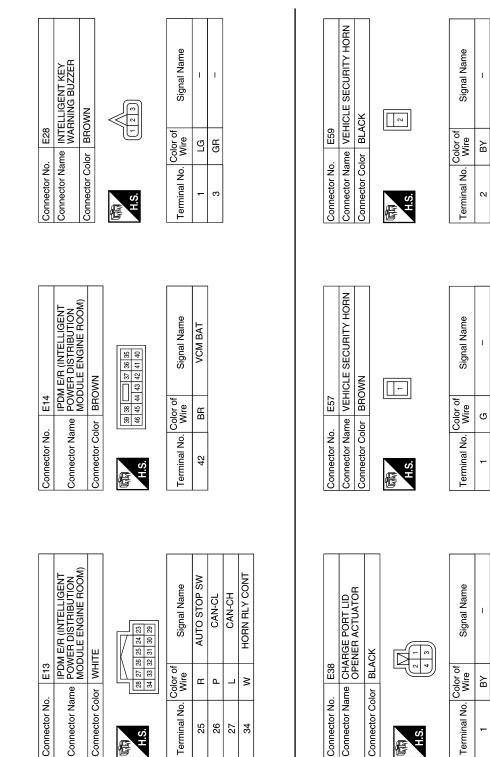
ശ

-

L L

٩

ო



AAKIA1985GB

Connector No.     E88       Connector Name CHARGE PORT LID OPENER Connector Color     BLUE       Connector Name ACTUATIOR RELAY       Connector Name 5     Br/       Time	A B C D
E62       vCM         BROWN       E62         NCM       BROWN         BROWN       1212121212121212121212121211111111111	F G H
Connector No.         E62           Connector Name         VCM           Main         Name           Main          Main	I
	DLK L M
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name 23 4 4 4 4 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0

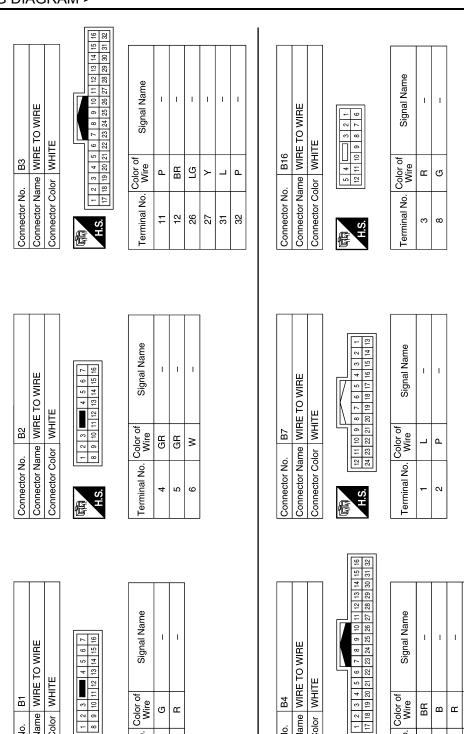
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

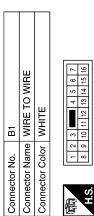
### Revision: May 2014

AAKIA1986GB

Ρ







Signal Name	1	I
Color of Wire	J	щ
Terminal No. Color of Wire	5	9

Connector No.	ġ		B4	-													
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	lam	e	≥	Ē	15	0	≥	E E									
Connector Color WHITE	100	-	∣≥	Ξ	世												
他						_			V	17	_						
	-	2	e	4	2	9	7	80	6	10	<u>∓</u>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	13	14	15	16	
<i>i</i> , <u>c</u>	17	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	50	8	5	32	

Signal Name	I	I	I	I	I	Ι	I	I	I
Color of Wire	ВВ	ш	щ	σ	щ	M	>	ГG	SHIELD
Terminal No.	10	13	15	16	26	29	30	31	32

AAKIA1987GB

## **DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM**

### **Revision: May 2014**

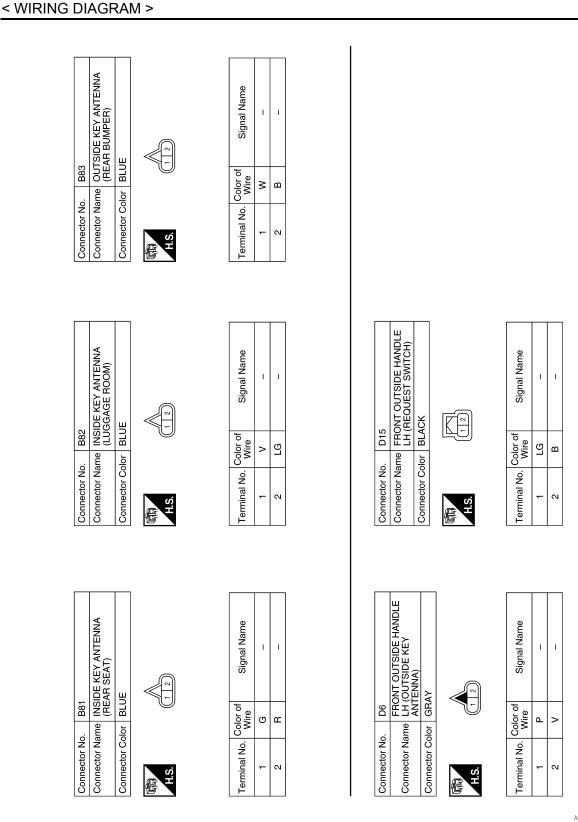
Connector No.     B48       Connector Name     FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH       Connector Name     FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH       Connector Color     WHITE       Mite     Tamal No.       Terminal No.     Color of Wire     Signal Name       3     SB     -	Connector No.     B71       Connector Name     ECAR DOOR SWITCH LH       Connector Name     REAR DOOR SWITCH LH       Connector Color     WHITE       Image: Signal Name     1234       3     LG	A B C D
	Signal Name	E F G
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Name	20 Connector No. 3 3 A No. 3 A No. 20 Connector No. 3 A No. 20 Connector No. 3 A No. 20 Connector No. 20 Connect	J DLK
Connector No.     B17       Connector Name     WIRE TO WIRE       Connector Color     WIRE TO WIRE       Connector Color     WIRE TO WIRE       Image: State of the	Connector No.     B49       Connector Name     FRONT DOOR SWITCH       Signal Name     Signal Name	M N O

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Revision: May 2014

2014 LEAF

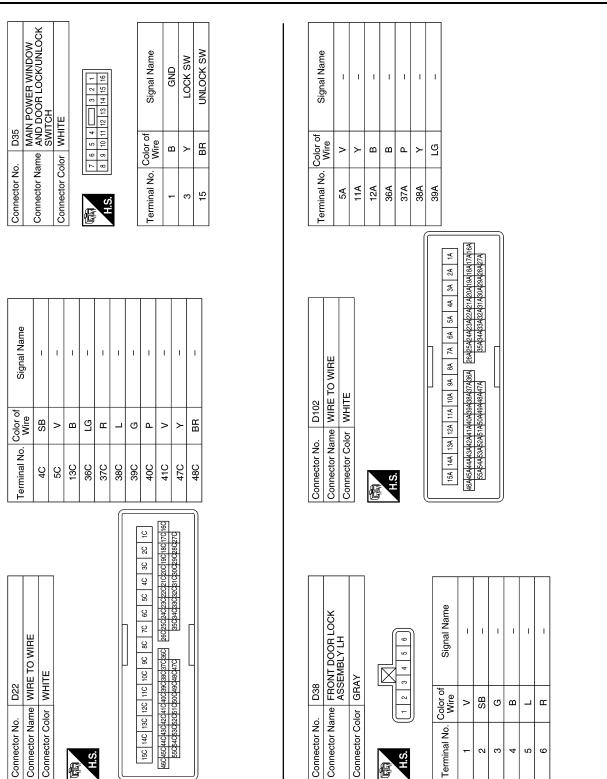
Ρ



AAKIA1989GB

## Revision: May 2014

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >



**DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM** 

AAKIA1990GB

Ρ

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

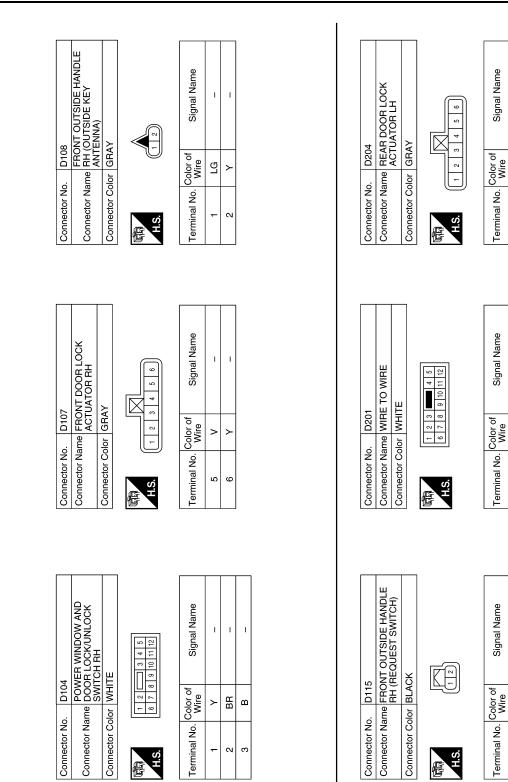
Μ

Ν

Ο

佢

E



AAKIA1991GB

I

1

> 0

1 1

ကထ

> ഗ

Т

a | m

-

N

Т

~ N

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

RING DIAGRAM >		_
		А
0 WIRE 3 Signal Name Signal N	Signal Name	В
D504 MIRE TO WHITE 18 117 16 18 117 16 18 117 16 CR CR	B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	С
Connector No.         D504           Connector Name         WIRE TO WIRE           Connector Name         WHE TO WIRE           Connector Salar         Salar           Main         Salar         Salar           Salar         Salar         Salar	nector X ninal No.	D
		E
		F
D304 FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH GRAY GRAY GRAY	Signal Name	G
	Connector No.     D555       Connector Name     WIRE TO WIRE       Connector Name     WIRE TO WIRE       Connector Name     MIRE TO WIRE       Terminal No.     Color     WHITE       12     B     P       12     GR	Η
	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Color 12 9 9 10 12 6 9 12 12 6 6	
Conne Conne Conne HS		J
		DLK
Signal Name	Signal Name	L
O.         D301           ame         WIRE TO WIRI           alon         WHITE           olor         WHITE           Color of         9 10 11 12           Wire         Sign           G         Sign	D505           ame         WIRE TO           ame         WIRE TO           side         WHITE           1211         10           2B         B           CB         SB           CB         SB	M
a al No.	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ν
		0

Ρ

< WIF

Revision: May 2014

ņ	Connector Name BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	дY	2 3 4	Signal Name	-	-	I	I
. D563	me BA( SW	lor GRAY		Color of Wire	_	В	۵	Ч
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color	园 H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire	۰	2	e	4

AAKIA1993GB

## HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

## Wiring Diagram





Е

F

G

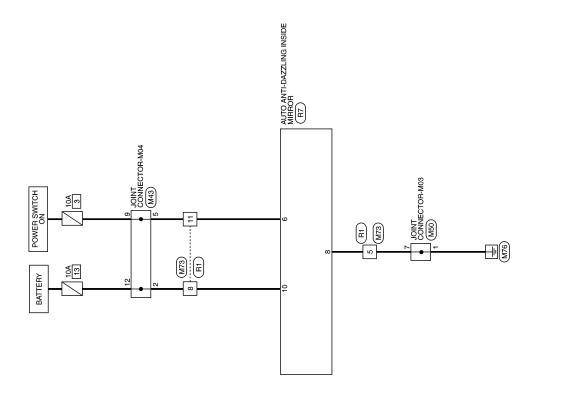
Н

1

J

DLK

А



HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Μ

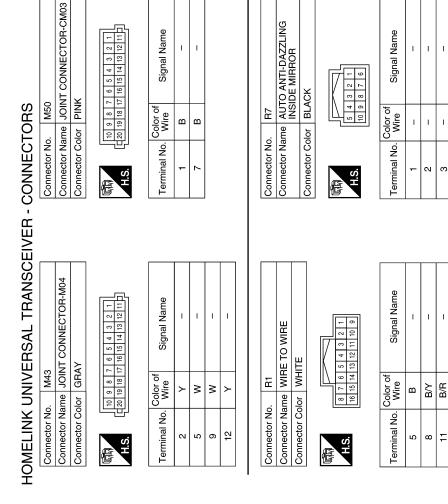
Ν

0

Ρ

AAKWA0831GB

**Revision: May 2014** 



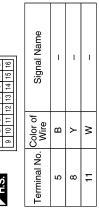
3 2 1 8 7 6	Signal Name	-	-	-	-	-	IGN	-	
5 4 10 9	Color of Wire	I	I	I	I	I	B/R	1	
H.S.	Terminal No.	-	5	3	4	5	6	7	

I

Signal Name	I	I	I	I	I	IGN	I	GND	I	IGN
Color of Wire	I	-	I	I	-	B/R	I	В	I	B/Y
erminal No. Wire	-	5	e	4	5	9	7	8	6	10

7 8 15 16 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE 4 33 Connector Color WHITE Connector No. M73 1 2 3 9 10 11 H.S. E

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



Signal Name

Color of Wire ш ш

T I

M50

	R7	AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR	BLACK	

K

HOMELINK UNIVERSAL	TRANSCEIVER

AAKIA2011GB

< BASIC INSPECTION >

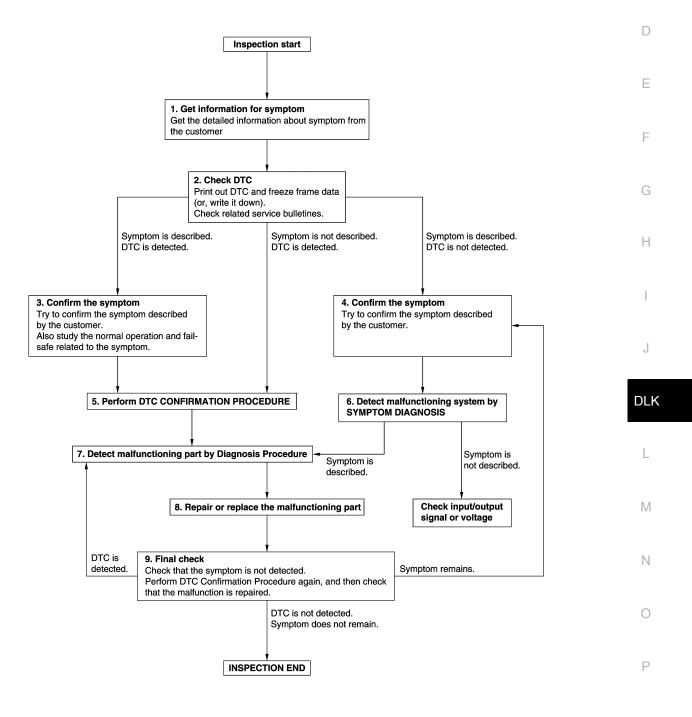
## BASIC INSPECTION DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010119740

А

**OVERALL SEQUENCE** 



JMKIA8652GB

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## **1.**GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

- 1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
- 2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

#### >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
- Erase DTC.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

#### Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3. Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4. Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

#### **3.**CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

#### >> GO TO 5.

#### **4**.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

#### >> GO TO 6.

## **5.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>BCS-47</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart</u>" (BCM), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- · Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to <u>GI-53. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

6. Detect malfunctioning system by symptom diagnosis

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

#### Is the symptom described?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CON-SULT.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >	
Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.	
Is malfunctioning part detected?	А
YES >> GO TO 8.	
NO >> Check according to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .	В
8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART	D
<ol> <li>Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.</li> <li>Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.</li> </ol>	С
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.	
>> GO TO 9.	D
9.FINAL CHECK	
When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.	Е
When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.	F
Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?	1
YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7. YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4. NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.	G
	Н

J

L

M

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010119741

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA 1	An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na (instrument center) is sent to BCM.	<ul> <li>Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> <li>Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (instrument center) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "Work support".
- 3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") in "Work support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 4. Check BCM for DTC.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-68</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119742

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

## 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn power switch ON.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+ BC		()	Condition	Signal
Connector	Terminal			(Reference value)
M23	84	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA3839GB
W23	85	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

Is the inspection result normal?

## **B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA**

DTC/CIRCUIT	DIAGNOSIS	>			
		fer to <u>BCS-72, "F</u>	Removal and Insta	<u>llation"</u> .	
10 >> GO T					
CHECK INSID		INNA CIRCUIT			
Turn power s Disconnect E Check contir connector.	CM connecto	or and inside key BCM harness c	antenna (instrume onnector and insi	ent center) conn de key antenna	ector. (instrument center) harness
	BCM		Inside key antenna	(instrument center)	)
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M23		84	M86	1	Yes
IVI23		85	IVIOO	2	Tes
Check contin	uity between	BCM harness co	onnector and grour	nd.	
	BCM				Continuity
Conne	ctor	Terminal		Ground	
M23		84			No
		85			
Turn power s	witch ON.	-	tenna (instrument ector and ground u	-	
(	+)				
В	СМ	(-)	Condition	n	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal				
M23	84 85	Ground	When Intelligent Ke antenna detection a	ey is in the	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Is the inspection result normal?

NO

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). Refer to DLK-205, "INSTRUMENT CENTER : <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
 Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72</u>, "Removal and Installation".

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000010119743

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA 2	An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na (rear seat) is sent to BCM.	<ul> <li>Inside key antenna (rear seat)</li> <li>Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (rear seat) cir- cuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "Work support".
- 3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") in "Work support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 4. Check BCM for DTC.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to DLK-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> Inside key antenna (rear seat) is OK.

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119744

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

## 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn power switch ON.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM				Signal	
BCM Terminal		(-)	Condition	(Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal				
MOO	86	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the an- tenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA38390	
M23	87	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## **B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuit	BCM		Inside key a	antenna (rear sea	t)	Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Term	inal	Continuity
MOO		86	D04	1		No.
M23		87	B81	2		- Yes
Check continuit	ty betwee	n BCM harness	connector and gro	ound.		
	BC	М				Continuity
Connecto	or	Termina	l	Ground		Continuity
M23		86		Cround		No
		87				
<ul> <li>&gt;&gt; GO TO</li> <li>&gt;&gt; Repair</li> <li>HECK INSIDE</li> <li>Replace inside</li> <li>Connect BCM of urn power switcher</li> </ul>	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON.	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a	IGNAL 2 New antenna or o antenna (rear sea nector and ground	t) connector.		
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power swi Check signal bo	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or c antenna (rear sea nector and ground	t) connector.		Signal
>> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of Turn power swi Check signal bo (+) BCM	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a	New antenna or c antenna (rear sea	t) connector.	scope.	Signal Reference value)
>> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power swi Check signal bo	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or c antenna (rear sea nector and ground	t) connector.	scope.	
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power switcheck signal bo (+) BCM	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or c antenna (rear sea nector and ground	t) connector.	(V)	
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power switcheck signal bo (+) BCM	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or of antenna (rear sea nector and ground Cond	t) connector.	scope. (F	
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power switcheck signal bo (+) BCM	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or c antenna (rear sea nector and ground	t) connector.	(V) (V) 15 10	
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power switcheck signal bo (+) BCM	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or of antenna (rear sea nector and ground Cond	t) connector.	(V) (F (V) 15 10 5	
>> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM of urn power switcheck signal bo (+) BCM	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con	New antenna or of antenna (rear sea nector and ground Cond	t) connector.	(V) (F (V) 15 10 5	Reference value)
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM ( Urn power switcheck signal be (+) BCM Connector	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con (-)	New antenna or of antenna (rear sea nector and ground Cond	t) connector.	(V) 15 10 5 0	Reference value)
S >> GO TO >> Repair HECK INSIDE Replace inside Connect BCM ( Urn power switcheck signal be (+) BCM Connector	0 3. or replace KEY ANT key anter connector itch ON. etween Bo	e harness. ENNA INPUT S ina (rear seat). ( and inside key a CM harness con (-)	New antenna or of antenna (rear sea nector and ground Cond	t) connector.	(V) (F (V) 15 10 5	Reference value)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace inside key antenna (rear seat). Refer to <u>DLK-205, "REAR SEAT : Removal and Installa-</u> P tion".
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000010119745

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA 3	An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na (luggage room) is sent to BCM.	<ul> <li>Inside key antenna (luggage room)</li> <li>Harness or connector [Inside key antenna (luggage room) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "Work support".
- 3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") in "Work support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 4. Check BCM for DTC.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-72, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119746

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

## 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn power switch ON.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+ BC		()	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal	-		(Itelelelice value)	
MOO	88	Cround	When Intelligent Key is in the an- tenna detection area	(V) 15 0 1 s JMKIA38396	
M23	89	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 10 10 1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## **B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

#### 1. Turn power switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

BC	BCM		Inside key antenna (luggage room)		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	С
M23	88	B82	1	Yes	
IVIZ3	89	DOZ	2	Tes les	D

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM			Continuity	E
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M23	88	Ground	No	_
WZ5	89		NO	F

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

**3.**CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna)

2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.

3. Turn power switch ON.

4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+ BC		(-)	Condition	Signal
Connector	Terminal	(-)	Condition	(Reference value)
M22	88	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the an- tenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 5 1 5 10 1 5 10 10 1 5 10 1 5 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
M23	89	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
				JMKIA5951GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). Refer to <u>DLK-205, "LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal</u> and Installation".

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

А

Н

Ρ

## **B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000010119747

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2626	OUTSIDE 1 ANTEN- NA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (RH) is sent to BCM.	<ul> <li>Outside key antenna (RH)</li> <li>Harness or connector [Outside key antenna (RH) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Disconnect outside key antenna (RH) connector.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "INTELLIGENT KEY" using CONSULT.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Outside key antenna (RH) is OK.

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119748

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

### **1.**CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	+) CM	(-)	Con	dition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal				
M23	80	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5955GB
WIZ5	81	Ground	with power switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5954GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-72, "Removal and Installation".

- NO >> GO TO 2.
- 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (RH) connector.

# **B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA**

	BC	M		Outside key antenna (RI	H)	Continuit
Conn	ector	Terr	ninal Cor	inector Te	rminal	Continuity
	23	8	30 r	108		Yes
101.	20	8	31 L		2	165
Check co	ontinuity be	tween BC	M harness connecto	or and ground.		
		BCM				Continuity
C	onnector		Terminal	Ground		Continuity
	M23		80			No
			81			
	tion result r	normal?				
	GO TO 3. Repair or re	place hari	ness.			
	•	•	NNA INPUT SIGNAL	_ 2		
			(RH). (New antenna			
Connect	BCM conn	ector and	outside key antenna	(RH) connector.		
				nd ground using oscil	loscope.	
(-	+)					
BC	СМ	(-)	Con	dition	(De	Signal
Connector	CM Terminal	()	Con	dition	(Re	Signal ference value)
		()	Con			
		(–)	Con	When Intelligent Key	(V) 15	
		(-)	Con	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis-	(V) 15 10 5	
		()	Con	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between	(V) 15 10	
		()		When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis-	(V) 15 10 5 0	ference value)
	Terminal 80	(–) Ground	When the RH request switch is operated	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an-	(V) 15 10 5 0	ference value)
Connector	Terminal		When the RH request switch is operated with power switch	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 → 50	ference value)
Connector	Terminal 80		When the RH request switch is operated	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an-	(V) 15 10 5 0 50 50 50 50	ference value)
Connector	Terminal 80		When the RH request switch is operated with power switch	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ 5 ↓ 10 ↓ 5	ference value)
Connector	Terminal 80		When the RH request switch is operated with power switch	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In-	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
Connector	Terminal 80		When the RH request switch is operated with power switch	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
M23	Terminal 80 81	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated with power switch	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an-	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
M23 he inspect	Terminal 80 81 tion result r	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated with power switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
M23 M23 he inspect ES >> F	80 81 tion result r	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated with power switch OFF handle RH (outside	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an-	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
M23 M23 he inspect ES >> F	Terminal         80         81         tion result r         Replace fro         Removal ar	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated with power switch OFF handle RH (outside	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m) key antenna). Refer	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
M23 M23 he inspect ES >> F	Terminal         80         81         tion result r         Replace fro         Removal ar	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated with power switch OFF handle RH (outside	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m) key antenna). Refer	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)
M23 M23 he inspect ES >> F	Terminal         80         81         tion result r         Replace fro         Removal ar	Ground	When the RH request switch is operated with power switch OFF handle RH (outside	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less) When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m) key antenna). Refer	(V) 15 10 5 0 ↓ 5 15 ↓ 5 0 ↓ 5 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	ference value)

## **B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000010119749

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2627	OUTSIDE 2 ANTEN- NA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (LH) is sent to BCM.	<ul> <li>Outside key antenna (LH)</li> <li>Harness or connector [Outside key antenna (LH) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Disconnect outside key antenna (LH) connector.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "INTELLIGENT KEY" using CONSULT.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Outside key antenna (LH) is OK.

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119750

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

### **1.**CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	+) CM	(-)	Con	dition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal				
M23	78	Ground	When the LH request switch is operated	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5955GB
WIZ5	79	Ground	with power switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 10 5 0 500 ms JMKIA5954GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-72, "Removal and Installation".

- NO >> GO TO 2.
- 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.

# **B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA**

BCM       Connector       Terminal       Ground       Continuity         M23       78       79       Ground       No         inspection result normal?       >> GO TO 3.       >>       Paper or replace harness.       Signal       No         IECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2       eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.       heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.         (+)       (-)       Condition       Signal (Reference value)         Innector       Terminal       (When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)       Jerzassea         M23       78       Ground       When the LH request with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)       Jerzassea         M23       78       Ground       When Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)       Jerzassea         M23       78       Ground       When the LH request with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Jerzassea         Juit detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Jerzassea       Jerzassea         Juit detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Jerzassea       Jerzassea <th></th> <th>BCM</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Outside key an</th> <th>tenna (LH)</th> <th>Continuite</th>		BCM			Outside key an	tenna (LH)	Continuite	
M23       79       D6       2       Yes         heck continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.       BCM       Continuity         M23       78       Ground       Continuity         M23       78       Ground       No         inspection result normal?       >> GO TO 3.       >>       >>         >> Repair or replace harness.       BECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2       eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.       Mexicon and outside key antenna (LH) connector.         heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.       Signal (Reference value)       If the form and the term and detection area (The distance between intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)       Jec 2000 ms       Jec 20	Connector	r	Term	ninal Con	nector	Terminal	Continuity	
BCM       Continuity         Connector       Terminal         M23       78         79       79         Inspection result normal2       >> GO TO 3.         >> Repair or replace harness.       IECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2         eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.         heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.         (+)       Condition         BCM       (-)         (match connector Terminal       (-)         M23       78         78       Ground         When the LH request switch is operated with power switch of Fr       When Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between In-tenna: 80 cm or less)	M23			D6			Yes	
Connector         Terminal         Ground         Continuity           M23         78         79         No           inspection result normal?         >> GO TO 3.         >> Repair or replace harness.         ECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2           ECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2         eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.         Signal (Reference value)           (+)         (-)         Condition         Signal (Reference value)           (mector         Terminal         (-)         Condition         Signal (Reference value)           M23         78         79         Ground         When the LH request witch is operated with power switch OFF         When Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         Juit 1 Ju	Check contir	nuity betw	een BCI	M harness connecto	or and ground.			
Connector       Terminal       Ground         M23       78       0         79       79       No         inspection result normal?       >> Go TO 3.         >> Repair or replace harness.       Signal (CM)         IECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2       Peplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.         heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.       Signal (Reference value)         (r)       Condition       Signal (Reference value)         Innector       Terminal       When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detenna 80 cm or less)       Signal (Reference value)         M23       78       Ground       When the LH request witch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detenna: 80 cm or less)       Set 10.99568         M23       78       Ground       When the lH request witch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Set 10.99568         Statemanna 2.200 ms       Set 10.99568       Set 10.99568         Statemanna 2.200 ms       Set 10.99568       Set 10.99568			BCM				<b>0</b>	
M23     78 79     No       inspection result normal2 >> GO TO 3. >> Repair or replace harness.     ECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2       eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector. heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.       (+)     (-)       ECM     (-)       (+)     Condition       BCM     (-)       (+)     Condition       M23     78 79       Ground     When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)       115 000 ms	Conne	ctor		Terminal	Gr	ound	Continuity	
79         inspection result normal?         >> GO TO 3.         >> Repair or replace harness.         IECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2         eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector.         heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.         (+)       Condition         BCM       (-)         Condition       Signal (Reference value)         Innector       Terminal         M23       78         79       Ground         When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF         0F       When Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between lintelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         105       Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between lintelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         0FF       When Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         105       Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         105       Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         105       Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         105       Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         106       Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)         107       Intelligent Key and antenna	M2:	3		78		ound	No	
WECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2         eplace outside key antenna (LH). (New antenna or other antenna) onnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (LH) connector. heck signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.       Signal (Reference value)         (+)       (-)       Condition       Signal (Reference value)         mnector       Terminal       (-)       Condition       Signal (Reference value)         M23       78       Ground       When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: AB cm or less)       When Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Wetratestee         inspection result normal?       >> Replace front outside handle LH (outside key antenna). Refer to DLK-207. "DRIVER SIZ Removal and Installation".	•		rmal?	79				
BCM     (-)     Condition     Signal (Reference value)       Immector     Terminal     (-)     Condition     Signal (Reference value)       M23     78 79     Ground     When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF     When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)     Immector       M23     78 79     Ground     When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF     When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)     Immector       Inspection result normal?     >> Replace front outside handle LH (outside key antenna). Refer to DLK-207. "DRIVER SIE Removal and Installation".	Connect BCI Check signal	M connec	tor and	outside key antenna	a (LH) connect	tor.	e.	
BCM       (-)       Condition       (Reference value)         Immector       Terminal       (Reference value)       (Reference value)         M23       78       Free of the terminal       When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)       Immeter of terminal         M23       78       79       Ground       When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Immeter of terminal         inspection result normal?       >> Replace front outside handle LH (outside key antenna). Refer to DLK-207. "DRIVER SIE Removal and Installation".							Signal	
M23       78 79       Ground       When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)       Image: Comparison of the system         M23       78 79       Ground       When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)       Image: Comparison of the system         M23       78 79       Ground       When the LH request switch is operated with power switch OFF       When Intelligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)       Image: Comparison of the system         Inspection result normal?       >> Replace front outside handle LH (outside key antenna). Refer to DLK-207. "DRIVER SID Removal and Installation".		rminal	(–)	Condition				
OFF       When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)       Image: Comparison of the distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)         inspection result normal?       >> Replace front outside handle LH (outside key antenna). Refer to DLK-207. "DRIVER SID Removal and Installation".	M23		Ground	switch is operated	is in the antenr tection area (T tance between Intelligent Key	ha de- he dis- and an-	5 0 5 0 0 ->	
> Replace front outside handle LH (outside key antenna). Refer to <u>DLK-207. "DRIVER SID</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u> .		19			is not in the an detection area distance betwe telligent Key ar	tenna 1 (The een In- nd an-	5 0 111 0 0 	
>> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u> .			rmal?			a) Defer to		
	; >> Repl <u>Rem</u>	ace front	t outside Installat	ion".	2	,	DER-207, DRIVER O	

## **B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000010119751

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2628	OUTSIDE 3 ANTEN- NA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (rear bumper) is sent to BCM.	<ul> <li>Outside key antenna (rear bumper)</li> <li>Harness or connector [Outside key antenna (rear bumper) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Disconnect outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "INTELLIGENT KEY" using CONSULT.

#### Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Outside key antenna (rear bumper) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119752

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

## 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+ BC		()	Con	dition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal				
M23	82	Ground	When the back door request switch is oper-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
W23	83	Ground	ated with power switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In- telligent Key and an- tenna: Approx. 2 m)	(V) 15 0 500 ms JMKIA5954GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

# **B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) harness con- A nector.

Connector M23 Check continuity	Terr	Ou	tside key antenna (rear bun	nper)	Continuit
		ninal Con	nector Terr	ninal	Continuity
Check continuity		2 E	383	1	Yes
Check continuity	8	3		2	
-	between BC	M harness connecto	or and ground.		
	BCM				
Connector		Terminal	- Crawad	Co	ontinuity
M23		82	Ground		No
11/23		83			NO
e inspection resul S >> GO TO 3 >> Repair or		ness.			
		NNA INPUT SIGNAL	_ 2		
Connect BCM an	d outside ke	y antenna (rear bum	v antenna or other ante per) connector. nd ground using oscillo		
BCM	()	Con			al value)
onnector Termina	I			,	
M23 82	Ground	When the back door request switch is oper-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area (The dis- tance between Intelligent Key and an- tenna: 80 cm or less)	(V) 15 10 5 0 ••••••	
M23 83 Gr		ated with power switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between In-	(V) 15 10 5 0	

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

**Revision: May 2014** 

Ρ

## BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

## Component Function Check

**1.**CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TRUNK/BACK DOOR" in "Active Test".
- 3. Touch "OPEN" to check that it works normally.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-80. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119754

INFOID:000000010119753

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door I	(+) ock assembly		()	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	]			(********)	
D562	1	Ground	Back door opener switch	ON	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check back door opener actuator circuit

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

B	BCM		Back door lock assembly		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M29	53	D562	1	Yes	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BC	CM		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M29	53		No

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

 $\mathbf{3}$ .check back door opener actuator ground circuit

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

# **BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR**

		ock assembly		Continuity	
	Connector	Terminal	Ground		
	D562	2		Yes	
	spection normal?				
'ES IO	>> Replace back de >> Repair or replace	oor lock assembly. Refer t	to <u>DLK-200, "DOOR LOCK</u>	: Removal and Installation	
0		e namess.			

# BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

## Component Function Check

**1.**CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed	ON
HUDD OF EN OW	R/BD OPEN SW Back door opener switch	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-82</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119756

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
- 3. Check signal between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			Circal		
Back door opene	r switch assembly	(–) (Reference value)	(-)	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		(Reference value)		
D563	1	Ground	(V) 15 0 10 ms JJMIA0120B		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

 Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

B	BCM		Back door opener switch assembly		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M24	30	D563	1	Yes	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

INFOID:000000010119755

# **BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH**

	BCM			Continuity
Connector	Term	inal	Ground	Continuity
M24	30	)		No
	CM. Refer to <u>BCS-7</u> eplace harness. R OPENER SWITC		г	ground.
Back door	opener switch assembly	/		
Connector	Term		Ground	Continuity
D563	2			Yes
NO >> Repair or re .CHECK BACK DOO efer to <u>DLK-83, "Comp</u>		СН		
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace ba CHECK INTERMITT efer to <u>GI-53, "Intermit</u>	ENT INCIDENT	tch assembly. Refer to	DLK-212, "Remova	and Installation".
>> Inspection F				INFC/ID:00000001011975
.CHECK BACK DOO		ЭН		
<ul> <li>Turn power switch (</li> <li>Disconnect back do</li> <li>Check continuity be</li> </ul>	OFF. oor opener switch a tween back door o		y terminals.	
Back door opener	-	Cor	ndition	Continuity
		Back door opener	Pressed	
1	2	switch	Released	Yes No

# BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

## Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "REQ SW-BD/TR" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item	Condit	Status	
REQ SW-BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	ON
	Dack door request switch	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-84</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119759

INFOID:000000010119758

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

### **1.**CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

(+) Back door opener switch assembly		()	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		(/ ())	
D563	4	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check back door request switch circuit

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

 Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

B	СМ	Back door opene	r switch assembly	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M29	51	D563	4	Yes	

#### 3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

ВС	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M29	51		No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

# **BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Back door	opener switch assembly			Continuity
Connector	Termir	al Groun	d	Continuity
D563	3			Yes
Is the inspection result i	normal?			
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re				
<b>4.</b> CHECK BACK DOO	eplace harness.			
Refer to <u>DLK-85, "Com</u>				
<u>Is the inspection result </u> YES >> GO TO 5.				
	ck door opener swite	ch assembly. Refer to DLK	-212, "Removal	and Installation".
5. CHECK INTERMITT	•	· · ·		
Refer to GI-53, "Intermi	ttent Incident".			
>> Inspection	End.			
Component Inspec	ction			INFOID:000000010119760
1.CHECK BACK DOO	R REQUEST SWIT	СН		
<ol> <li>Turn power switch</li> <li>Disconnect back do</li> </ol>	OFF. oor opener switch as	aambly aannaatar		
		ener switch assembly term	inals.	
	······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Back door opene	er switch assembly	Condition		Continuity
Terr	ninal	condition	1	
			Pressed	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

3

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-212, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Back door request switch

4

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

No

Released

## **BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)**

Component Function Check

**1.**CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "INSIDE BUZZER" in "Active Test".
- 3. Touch "Key", "Knob" or "Take Out" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Buzzer (combination meter) is OK.
- NO >> Refer to DLK-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to WCS-43, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53. "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

INFOID:000000010119761

INFOID:000000010119762

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

CHECK FUNCTION			
Select "KEY CYL I	CK" of "BCM" using CONSUL K SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW" in ction operates normally accor	n "Data Monitor".	ns:
Monitor item		Condition	Status
		Lock	ON
KEY CYL LK-SW		Neutral / Unlock	OFF
	Driver side door key cylinde	Unlock	ON
KEY CYL UN-SW		Neutral / Lock	OFF
the inspection result	normal?	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ylinder switch is OK.		
	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"	1	
O >> Refer to D	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"		INFOID:000000010119764
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"	-	INFOID:000000010119764
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" URE ram information, refer to DLK CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT	-44, "Wiring Diagram".	INFOID:000000010119764
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag .CHECK DOOR KEY Turn power switch Disconnect front d	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" URE ram information, refer to DLK CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT	- <u>44, "Wiring Diagram"</u> . <sup>-</sup> SIGNAL ector.	
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag CHECK DOOR KEY Turn power switch Disconnect front d Check voltage betw	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" ure ram information, refer to DLK CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT OFF. por lock assembly (LH) conne	- <u>44, "Wiring Diagram"</u> . <sup>-</sup> SIGNAL ector.	d ground.
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag CHECK DOOR KEN Turn power switch Disconnect front do Check voltage betw (	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" URE ram information, refer to DLK CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT OFF. Dor lock assembly (LH) conne ween front door lock assembly	- <u>44, "Wiring Diagram"</u> . <sup>-</sup> SIGNAL ector.	d ground. Voltage (V)
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag CHECK DOOR KEN Turn power switch Disconnect front do Check voltage betw (	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" ure ram information, refer to DLK CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT OFF. por lock assembly (LH) conne ween front door lock assembly	- <u>44, "Wiring Diagram"</u> . <sup>-</sup> SIGNAL ector. y (LH) harness connector and	d ground.
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag CHECK DOOR KEY Turn power switch Disconnect front d Check voltage betw ( Front door lock	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" ure ram information, refer to DLK CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT OFF. oor lock assembly (LH) conne ween front door lock assembly	-44. "Wiring Diagram". SIGNAL ector. y (LH) harness connector and (-)	d ground. Voltage (V)
IO >> Refer to D agnosis Proced egarding Wiring Diag CHECK DOOR KEY Turn power switch Disconnect front d Check voltage betw ( Front door lock	LK-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"         Ure         ram information, refer to DLK         Y CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT         OFF.         poor lock assembly (LH) conner         ween front door lock assembly         +)         assembly (LH)         Terminal         5	-44, "Wiring Diagram". - SIGNAL ector. y (LH) harness connector and (-) (-)	d ground. Voltage (V)

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (LH) harness connector.

B	СМ	Front door lock assembly (LH)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	7	D38	5	Yes
10124	8	030	6	Tes

Ρ

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### 3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M24	7	Ground	No
M24	8		INU

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (LH) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock	assembly (LH)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
D38	4		Yes	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

#### Refer to DLK-88, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-193, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

# 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### >> Inspection End.

### **Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000010119765

## 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (LH) terminal.
- 3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (LH) terminals.

Front door lock	assembly (LH)	Conditio	n	Continuity	
Term	inal	Condition		Continuity	
5			Unlock	Yes	
5	4	LH door key cylinder	Neutral / Lock	No	
6	6 4		Lock	Yes	
0			Neutral / Unlock	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-193, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

< DTC/CIRCUI	T DIAGNOSI					
DOOR LOO DRIVER SIE		ATOR				A
DRIVER SID	E : Compo	nent Fund	tion Check		INFOID:000000010119766	В
1.CHECK FUN	CTION					D
2. Select "DOO 3. Touch "ALL Is the inspection YES >> Doo	DR LOCK" in ' LOCK" or "AL <u>result norma</u> or lock actuato er to <u>DLK-89,</u>	L UNLK" to cł l <u>?</u> r is OK. <u>"DRIVER SID</u>	neck that it works norr <u>E : Diagnosis Proced</u> i	-	INFOID:000000010119767	C D E
Regarding Wirin			r to <u>DLK-44, "Wiring I</u>	)iagram".		F
1. Turn power		UATOR INPL	JT SIGNAL			G
2. Disconnect	front door locl	c assembly (L ont door lock	H) connector. assembly (LH) harnes	s connector and	ground.	Н
	+)					
(L	ock assembly H)	()	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)	I
Connector D38	Terminal 1 2	Ground	Door lock and unlock swit	ch Lock Unlock	Battery voltage	J
NO >> GO 2.CHECK DOC 1. Disconnect	lace front doc <u>-</u> . TO 2. DR LOCK ACT BCM connect	UATOR CIRC	CUIT r lock assembly conne	ectors.	CK : Removal and Installa-	DLK
2. Check conti	nuity between	BCM harness			bly (LH) harness connector.	M
Connecto	BCM	Terminal	Front door lock	assembly (LH)	Continuity	
M25		65 66	- D38	1 2	Yes	Ν
3. Check conti	nuity between		s connector and grour			0
	BCI	M			Continuity	
Conne	ector	Termir		Ground	Continuity	Ρ
M2	25	65 66			No	
Is the inspection YES >> GO		?				

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

#### 1. Connect BCM connector.

2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

	+) CM	(_)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	()			
M25	65	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	Battery voltage
W20	66	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Dattery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

#### PASSENGER SIDE

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010119768

# 1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "Active Test".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monit	or item	Status		
	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK	
DOOR LOCK	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-89</u>, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119769

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to <u>DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram"</u>.

# 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock actuator RH connector.
- 3. Check voltage between front door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+) Front door lock actuator RH		(–) Condition			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	•			(Applox.)
D107	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	Pattony voltago
DIO	6	Ground	DOOLIOCK AND UNIOCK SWITCH	Unlock	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH. Refer to <u>DLK-192, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connectors.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock actuator RH harness connector.

CHECK BCM C Connect BCM Check voltage	ity between B BCM or esult normal? O 3. r or replace ha DUTPUT SIGN connector.	Terminal 59 65 arness.	Connector	-	Term 6 5 round		Continuity Yes Continuity No
Check continu Connect M25 the inspection re (ES >> GO TO IO >> Repair CHECK BCM C Connect BCM Check voltage	BCM or esult normal? D 3. r or replace ha DUTPUT SIGN connector.	65 CM harness Terminal 59 65 arness.	connecto	r and ground			Continuity
Connect M25 the inspection re (ES >> GO TO NO >> Repain .CHECK BCM CO Connect BCM Check voltage	BCM or esult normal? D 3. r or replace ha DUTPUT SIGN connector.	Terminal 59 65 arness.		-			
M25 the inspection re YES >> GO TO NO >> Repair .CHECK BCM C Connect BCM Check voltage	or esult normal? O 3. or replace ha DUTPUT SIGN connector.	59 65 arness.		- - Gr	round		
M25 the inspection re YES >> GO TO NO >> Repair CHECK BCM C Connect BCM Check voltage	esult normal? ) 3. r or replace ha )UTPUT SIGN connector.	59 65 arness.		Gr	ound		No
the inspection re YES >> GO TO NO >> Repair CHECK BCM C Connect BCM Check voltage	0 3. r or replace ha OUTPUT SIGN connector.	65 arness.		-			No
YES >> GO TO NO >> Repair CHECK BCM C Connect BCM Check voltage	0 3. r or replace ha OUTPUT SIGN connector.						
		A harness co	nnector a	nd ground.			
(+	+)						
BC	M	(-)		Condition			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal						
M25	59 65	Ground	Door loc	k and unlock sw	itch Lock	k	Battery voltage
EAR LH EAR LH : Co .CHECK FUNCT Select "DOOR Select "DOOR Check that the	LOCK" of "B LOCK" in "A	CM" using CC ctive Test".	ONSULT.	ng to the follo	owing cor	ditions	INFOID:0000000101197
	Monitor ite		,		g =	Status	
		ALL LOC	K	Status			LOCK
DOOR LOCK		ALL UNL		Door lock actu	uators		UNLOCK
	ock actuator i to <u>DLK-89, "D</u> agnosis Pro	<u>RIVER SIDE</u> DCedure	Ĩ				INFOID:0000000101197

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2.
- Disconnect rear door lock actuator LH connector. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground. 3.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(*	+)		Condition		Veltege	Valtara
Rear door loo	ck actuator LH	()			Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal					
D204	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	Battery voltage	
D204	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Dattery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH. Refer to <u>DLK-196. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connectors.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator LH harness connector.

В	СМ	CM Rear door lock actuator LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M29	55	D204	2	Yes
M25	65	D204	1	165

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M29	55	Ground	No
M25	65		NO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

#### 1. Connect BCM connector.

2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

	+) CM	()	Condition		(–) Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				( FF - 7		
M29	55	Ground	Deer lack and unlack switch		Patton voltago		
M25	65	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	Battery voltage		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>. **REAR RH** 

## **REAR RH : Component Function Check**

## **1.**CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "Active Test".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monit	or item	Sta	atus
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
DOOR LOOK	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Revision: May 2014

INFOID:000000010119772

		"DRIVER SIE	)E : Diagnosis Procedure	1	INFOID:00000001011977;
garding Wirinç	) Diagram inf	ormation, refe	er to <u>DLK-44, "Wiring Diac</u>	gram".	
CHECK DOO	R LOCK ACI		JT SIGNAL		
	ear door lock	actuator RH ear door lock	connector. actuator RH harness con	nector and gr	ound.
(+ Rear door lock			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal	()	Condition		(Approx.)
D304 -	5 6	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock Unlock	Battery voltage
he inspection ES >> Repl			r RH. Refer to <u>DLK-196, "</u> CUIT	DOOR LOCK	: Removal and Installation"

	Continuity	Rear door lock actuator RH		BCM	
J	Continuity	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector
	Yes	6	D304	55	M29
DL	res	5	D304	65	M25

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity	L
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M29	55	Ground	No	D. 4
M25	65		NO	IVI

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.

2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+	-)		Condition						
BC	M	()			(–) Condition Voltage		Condition Voltage (Approx.)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				(				
M29	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	Patton voltago				
M25	65	Ground	Lock				Battery voltage		

Is the inspection result normal?

Ν

Ο

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

## **DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000010119774

А

В

# 1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item	Cor	Status	
		Lock	ON
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	OFF
	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW		Unlock	ON
YES >> Door lock and un NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-95</u> RIVER SIDE : Diagn	, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagno	sis Procedure".	INFOID:000000010119775
egarding Wiring Diagram ir	nformation, refer to DLK-4	4, "Wiring Diagram".	

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
- Check signal between main power window and door lock/unlock switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)				
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch		(-)	Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
	3			
D35	15	Ground	(V) 10 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
e inspection result nor S >> GO TO 3.	mal?			
>> GO TO 3.				
HECK DOOR LOCK A	AND UNLOCK SWITC	CH CIRCUIT		

1. Disconnect BCM connector and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch harness connector.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

В	СМ	Main power window and	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	12	D35	3	Yes
IVI∠4	13		15	Tes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	СМ		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M24	12	Ground	No
10124	13		INO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

 $\mathbf{3}$ . CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch harness connector and ground.

Main power window and	I door lock/unlock switch		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
D35	1		Yes	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

**4.**CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to DLK-96, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to <u>PWC-61, "Removal and Instal-</u> lation".

## **5.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

### **DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000010119776

## 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.

Main power window and	I door lock/unlock switch	Condition		Continuity
Terr	ninal			
2		Door lock and unlock switch	LOCK	Yes
5	1		UNLOCK	No
45			LOCK	No
15			UNLOCK	Yes

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE Component Function Check	< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOS	SIS >			
PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check       Information (Information Check Function)         1. CHECK FUNCTION         1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.         2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "Data Monitor".         3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:         Monitor item       Condition         Status       Inlock         CDL LOCK SW       Door lock and unlock switch         Lock       OFF         Lock       OFF         Unlock       OFF         Vest >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.         NO       >> Refer to DLK-97, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".         PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	lation"	ower window and door loc	k/unlock switch. Refer to <u>PW</u>	2-61, "Removal and Instal-	A
1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.       2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "Data Monitor".         3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:         Image: CDL LOCK SW       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:         Image: CDL LOCK SW       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:         Image: CDL LOCK SW       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:         Image: CDL LOCK SW       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:         Image: CDL LOCK SW       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:       Image: Condition operates normally according to the following conditions:         Image: CDL LOCK SW       Image: Condition operates normal?       Image: Condition operates normal?       Image: Condition operates normal?         YES       >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.       Image: Condition operates normal?       Image: Condition operates normal?         YES       >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.       Image: Condition operates normal? <td></td> <td>Component Function</td> <td>n Check</td> <td>INFOID:000000010119777</td> <td>В</td>		Component Function	n Check	INFOID:000000010119777	В
<ul> <li>2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "Data Monitor".</li> <li>3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:</li> <li>Monitor item Condition Status</li> <li>CDL LOCK SW Door lock and unlock switch</li> <li>CDL UNLOCK SW Door lock and unlock switch</li> <li>Lock OFF</li> <li>Lock OFF</li> <li>Lock OFF</li> <li>Unlock OFF</li> <li>Unlock OFF</li> <li>Is the inspection result normal?</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Door lock and unlock switch is OK.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Refer to DLK-97, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".</li> </ul>	1. CHECK FUNCTION				
CDL LOCK SW       Door lock and unlock switch       Lock       ON         CDL UNLOCK SW       Door lock and unlock switch       Lock       OFF         Lock       OFF       Unlock       ON         Is the inspection result normal?       YES       >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.       ON         YES       >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.       NO       >> Refer to DLK-97, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".         PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure       INFOID.000000010119778	2. Select "CDL LOCK SW"	", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "I		:	С
CDL LOCK SW       Door lock and unlock switch       Unlock       OFF       Ick       OFF       Ick       Ick       OFF       Ick       Ick<	Monitor item	Cor	ndition	Status	C
Image: Construct of the inspection result normal?       Door lock and unlock switch       Unlock       OFF       Image: Construct of the image: Construct o		-	Lock	ON	
CDL UNLOCK SW     Lock     OFF       Is the inspection result normal?     ON       YES     >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.       NO     >> Refer to DLK-97, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".       PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	CDL LOCK SW	<ul> <li>Door lock and unlock switch</li> </ul>	Unlock	OFF	E
Unlock       ON         Is the inspection result normal?       YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.         NO       >> Refer to DLK-97, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".         PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure       INFOID:000000010119778			Lock	OFF	
Is the inspection result normal?         YES       >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.         NO       >> Refer to DLK-97, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".         PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure         INFOLD:000000010119778	CDL UNLOCK SW		Unlock	ON	
F	YES >> Door lock and u NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-9</u>	Inlock switch is OK. 7, "PASSENGER SIDE : D		INFOID:000000010119778	
		C			ŀ

# $1. {\sf check \ door \ lock \ and \ unlock \ switch \ input \ signal}$

<ol> <li>Turn power switch OFF.</li> </ol>
--

2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.

3. Check signal between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)				
Power window and door	lock/unlock switch RH	(—)	Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal			
	1			
D104	2	Ground	(V) 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check door lock and unlock switch circuit

1. Disconnect BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH harness connector.

J

Ο

Ρ

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

В	СМ	Power window and doc	or lock/unlock switch RH	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	12	D104	1	Yes
10124	13	0104	2	165

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

 B	CM		Continuity
 Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
 M24	12	Ground	No
10124	13		UNI

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

 $\mathbf{3}$ . CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH harness connector and ground.

Power window and doc	or lock/unlock switch RH		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
D104	3		Yes	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

**4.**CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to DLK-98, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH. Refer to <u>PWC-61, "Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### >> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010119779

## 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
- 3. Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH terminals.

Power window and doc	r lock/unlock switch RH	Condition		Continuity
Terr	ninal			
1		LOCK	Yes	
	3	Door lock and unlock switch	UNLOCK	No
2			LOCK	No
			UNLOCK	Yes

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO	>> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH. Refer to PWC-61. "Removal and Installa-
	tion"

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010119780

## 1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "REQ SW-DR", "REQ SW-AS" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	LH door request switch	Pressed	ON
REQ 3W -DR	En door request switch	Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	RH door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119781

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect malfunctioning door request switch connector.
- 3. Check voltage between malfunctioning door request switch harness connector and ground.

	(+) Door request switch		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Con	nector	Terminal	-	(/ pp/0x.)
LH	D15	1	Ground	Potton voltago
RH	D115		Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

```
YES >> GO TO 3.
```

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

	Door request switch		B	СМ	Continuity
Conr	nector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
LH	D15	1	M23	75	Yes
RH	D115		10123	100	165

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch harness connector and ground.

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

	Door request switch	<b>—</b>		Continuity
Conne		Terminal	Ground	
LH RH	D15 D115	1		No
the inspection result	-			
O >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE	CM. Refer to <u>BCS-72</u> replace harness. QUEST SWITCH GR een malfunctioning de	OUND CIRCUIT		nd around
	Door request switch		_	Continuity
	nnector	Terminal	Ground	
	D15	2		Yes
RH the inspection resul	D115			
CHECK DOOR RE	mponent Inspection"			
CHECK DOOR RE efer to <u>DLK-101. "Co</u> the inspection resul (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n	QUEST SWITCH pmponent Inspection" t normal? nalfunctioning front ou noval and Installation TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident".	utside handle (reques	t switch). Refer to	DLK-193, "OUTSIDE
CHECK DOOR RE efer to <u>DLK-101. "Co</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n <u>DLE : Rer</u> CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-53. "Intern</u> >> Inspectior	QUEST SWITCH mponent Inspection" t normal? nalfunctioning front ou noval and Installation TENT INCIDENT nittent Incident". n End. ection	utside handle (reques	t switch). Refer to	
CHECK DOOR RE efer to <u>DLK-101, "Co</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace m <u>DLE : Rer</u> .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-53, "Intern</u> >> Inspection <b>omponent Inspe</b> .CHECK DOOR RE Turn power switch Disconnect malfu	QUEST SWITCH mponent Inspection" t normal? nalfunctioning front ou noval and Installation TENT INCIDENT nittent Incident". n End. ection QUEST SWITCH	utside handle (reques <u>"</u> . t switch connector.		
CHECK DOOR RE fer to <u>DLK-101, "Co</u> the inspection result ES >> GO TO 5. IO >> Replace n <u>DLE : Rer</u> CHECK INTERMIT fer to <u>GI-53, "Intern</u> >> Inspection CHECK DOOR RE Turn power switch Disconnect malfur Check continuity b	QUEST SWITCH papenent Inspection" t normal? nalfunctioning front ou noval and Installation TENT INCIDENT nittent Incident". a End. ection QUEST SWITCH o OFF. nctioning door reques	utside handle (reques <u>"</u> . at switch connector. ng door request switc	h terminals.	INFOID:0000
CHECK DOOR RE efer to <u>DLK-101</u> , "Co the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace m <u>DLE : Rer</u> .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-53</u> , "Intern >> Inspection omponent Inspection OMPONENT Inspection CHECK DOOR RE Turn power switch Disconnect malfur Check continuity to Door rec	QUEST SWITCH	utside handle (reques <u>"</u> . at switch connector. ng door request switc		
CHECK DOOR RE efer to <u>DLK-101</u> , "Co the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. IO >> Replace m <u>DLE : Rer</u> CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-53</u> , "Intern >> Inspection Omponent Inspection CHECK DOOR RE Turn power switch Disconnect malfur Check continuity to Door rec	QUEST SWITCH mponent Inspection" t normal? nalfunctioning front ou noval and Installation TENT INCIDENT nittent Incident". n End. ection QUEST SWITCH n OFF. nctioning door request petween malfunctioning quest switch	utside handle (reques <u>"</u> . at switch connector. ng door request switc	h terminals.	INFOID:0000

# DOOR SWITCH

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010119783

## **1**.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "DOOR SW-BK" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item		Condition	Status
	Front door LH	Open	ON
DOOR SW-DR		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Front door RH	Open	ON
DOOR SW-AS		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	ON
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	ON
DOOK SW-KK		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	ON
DOOK SW-BK	DACK UUUI	Closed	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-102</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119784

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
- 3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	(+)			
	Door switch		()	Signal (Reference value)
Con	nector	Terminal		(
Front LH	B48			
Front RH	B49			(V) 15
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53	3	Ground	
Back door	D562			+ 10ms FKIB4960J
				7.0 - 8.0 V

YES-2 >> Other door: GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

## **DOOR SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### 1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

	Door switch		BC	CM	Operationsity	
Cor	nector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
Front LH	B48			47		
Front RH	B49	-	-	45		
Rear LH	B71	3	M29	48	Yes	
Rear RH	B53	-		46		
Back door	D562		-	43	-	

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

	Door switch			Question it.	E
(	Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity	
Front LH	B48		-		-
Front RH	B49		Ground		F
Rear LH	B71	3		No	
Rear RH	B53				(
Back door	D562				

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-72, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# **\mathbf{3}.** CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Connector     Terminal       D562     4       s the inspection result normal?       YES     >> GO TO 4.	Ground	Continuity Yes
s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4.		Yes
YES >> GO TO 4.		
NO >> Repair or replace harness.		
CHECK DOOR SWITCH		
Refer to DLK-103, "Component Inspection".		
s the inspection result normal?		
YES >> GO TO 5. >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.		
CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT		
Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".		
>> Inspection End.		
Component Inspection		INFOID:00000001011\$
.CHECK DOOR SWITCH		

2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.

3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

А

Н

# **DOOR SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	Door switch Terminal		Con	dition	Continuity
Front LH				Pressed	Yes
<ul><li>Front RH</li><li>Rear LH</li><li>Rear RH</li></ul>	3	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Released	No
Back door		4	Back door lock	Lock	Yes
Dack UUUI		4	BACK UUUI IUCK	Unlock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Inspection End.>> Replace malfunctioning door switch. NO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
HAZARD FUNCTION	Δ
Component Function Check	A
1.CHECK FUNCTION	В
<ol> <li>Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "FLASHER" in "Active Test".</li> <li>Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally.</li> </ol>	С
Is the inspection result normal?         YES       >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.         NO       >> Refer to DLK-105. "Diagnosis Procedure".	D
Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT	Ε
Refer to EXL-112, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal?	_
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	F
2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	G
Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".	
>> Inspection End.	Η

J

L

M

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# INTELLIGENT KEY

## **Component Function Check**

# 1. CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.
L. (I	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-106</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

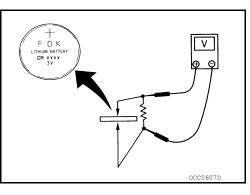
INFOID:000000010119789

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300  $\Omega$ ) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to <u>DLK-210</u>, "<u>Removal</u> and <u>Installation</u>".

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0 V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



INFOID:000000010119788

	IS >			
INTELLIGENT KEY	WARNING BU	IZZER		
Component Function	Check			INFOID:000000010119790
1.CHECK FUNCTION				
	ER" in "Active Test". t it works normally.			
Diagnosis Procedure	T, Diagnosis Proceu	<u>iuie</u> .		INFOID:000000010119791
				INFOID:000000010119791
Regarding Wiring Diagram ir	formation, refer to <u>DI</u>	LK-44, "Wiring	<u>Diagram"</u> .	
1.CHECK FUSE				
<ol> <li>Turn power switch OFF.</li> <li>Check 10 A fuse, [No. 13]</li> </ol>	3 located in fuse bloc	ck ( I/B)]		
Is the inspection result norm		ok (0/D)].		
YES >> GO TO 2.				
- ·	vn fuse after repairing	-		
2.CHECK INTELLIGENT K				
1. Disconnect Intelligent Ke	warning hijzzer col			
2. Check voltage between			ess connector and o	round.
	Intelligent Key warnin		ess connector and g	round.
(+	ntelligent Key warnin			round. Voltage
(+ Intelligent Key	ntelligent Key warnin		ess connector and g	
(+ Intelligent Key Connector	ntelligent Key warnin ·) warning buzzer Terminal	ng buzzer harn	()	Voltage (Approx.)
(+ Intelligent Key Connector E28	ntelligent Key warnin ) warning buzzer Terminal 1	ng buzzer harn		Voltage
(+ Intelligent Key Connector E28	ntelligent Key warnin ) warning buzzer Terminal 1	ng buzzer harn	()	Voltage (Approx.)
(+ Intelligent Key Connector E28 Is the inspection result norma YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness.	ng buzzer harn	()	Voltage (Approx.)
(+ Intelligent Key Connector E28 Is the inspection result norma YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness.	ng buzzer harn	()	Voltage (Approx.)
(1 Intelligent Key Connector E28 Is the inspection result norms YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT Ke 1. Disconnect BCM connect	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZ	ER CIRCUIT	(–) Ground	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
(+ Intelligent Key Connector E28 Is the inspection result norma YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace <b>3.</b> CHECK INTELLIGENT KI 1. Disconnect BCM connect	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZ	ER CIRCUIT	(–) Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
(1 Intelligent Key Connector E28 Is the inspection result norma YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replact <b>3.</b> CHECK INTELLIGENT KI 1. Disconnect BCM connect	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZ	ER CIRCUIT	(–) Ground	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
(+ Intelligent Key Connector E28 Is the inspection result normation YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KI 1. Disconnect BCM connect 2. Check continuity betweet BCM Connector	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZ stor. n BCM harness conn Terminal	ER CIRCUIT	(–) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
(+ Intelligent Key v Connector E28 Is the inspection result normation YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT Key 1. Disconnect BCM connect 2. Check continuity between BCM Connector M23	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZI otor. n BCM harness conn Terminal 93	ER CIRCUIT ER CIRCUIT nector and Intel Intelligent Ke Connector E28	(-) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal 3	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
(1 Intelligent Key v Connector E28 S the inspection result normation YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace CHECK INTELLIGENT Key 1. Disconnect BCM connect 2. Check continuity between BCM Connector M23	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZI otor. n BCM harness conn Terminal 93	ER CIRCUIT ER CIRCUIT hector and Intel Intelligent Ke Connector E28	(-) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal 3	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
(+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+)	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZI otor. n BCM harness conn Terminal 93	ER CIRCUIT ER CIRCUIT hector and Intel Intelligent Ke Connector E28	(-) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal 3	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
(+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) (+)	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZ otor. n BCM harness conn Terminal 93 n BCM harness conn	ER CIRCUIT ER CIRCUIT hector and Intel Intelligent Ke Connector E28	(-) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal 3	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
$(+) \\ (+) $	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZI tor. n BCM harness conn Terminal 93 n BCM harness conn	ER CIRCUIT ER CIRCUIT hector and Intel Intelligent Ke Connector E28	(-) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal 3 und.	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage
$(+) \\ (+) $	intelligent Key warnin warning buzzer Terminal 1 al? e harness. EY WARNING BUZZ tor. n BCM harness conn Terminal 93 n BCM harness conn CM Terminal 93 al?	ER CIRCUIT ER CIRCUIT hector and Intel Intelligent Ke Connector E28	(-) Ground ligent Key warning b y warning buzzer Terminal 3 und.	Voltage (Approx.) Battery voltage

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to DLK-108, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-208. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010119792

# 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn power switch OFF.

2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.

3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		
Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-208, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

# **REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

	ESS ENTRY F	RECEIVER			
Component Function Check					
.CHECK FUNCTION					
Select "RKE OPE (	NT KEY" of "BCM" ( COUN1" in "Data Mo ction operates norma		llowing conditions:		
Monitor	item		Condition		
RKE OPE COUN1	(	Checks whether value chan	ges when operating Intell	igent Key	
the inspection result	normal?				
	yless entry receiver _K-109, "Diagnosis F				
agnosis Procedu	ure			INFOID:000000010119794	
	keyless entry receiv veen remote keyless	ver connector. entry receiver harnes	s connector and gro	und.	
(+)			V	Voltage	
Connector	yless entry receiver Terminal	(-)		(Approx.)	
M75	1	Ground	E	attery voltage	
the inspection result	normal?			, ,	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. .DETECT MALFUNC					
heck the following: 10 A fuse (No. 7) Harness for open or s the inspection result YES >> GO TO 7.		e keyless entry receive	er and battery.		
NO >> Repair or re	eplace the malfuncti EYLESS ENTRY RI	oning parts. ECEIVER GROUND C	IRCUIT		
Disconnect BCM co	onnector.			iver harness connector.	
D/	СМ	Remote keylog	s entry receiver		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M24	18	M75	4	Yes	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M24	18		No	

# **REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

**4.**CHECK BCM SIGNAL

### 1. Reconnect BCM connector.

2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+) Remote keyless entry receiver			Voltage (Approx.)	
		()		
Connector	Terminal			
M75	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### **5.**CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT

#### 1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

B	СМ	Remote keyles	s entry receiver	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M24	38	M75	2	Yes	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BC	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M24	38		No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.

2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) Remote keyless entry receiver		()	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Connector	Terminal			(	
			Waiting	Battery voltage	
M75	2	Ground	Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	(V) 15 0 200 ms JMMIA0572GB	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-209</u>, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

# **REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >				

>> Inspection End.	А
	В
	С
	D
	E
	F
	G
	Η
	J
	DLK
	L
	Μ
	Ν
	0
	Р

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# UNLOCK SENSOR

### **Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000010119795

# **1**.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "UNLK SEN -DR" in "Data Monitor".
- 3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions:

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-112</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119796

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (LH) connector.
- 3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (LH) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

	(+) Front door lock assembly (LH) Connector Terminal		Signal (Reference value)
D38	3	Ground	(V) 15 0 5 0 + 10ms PKIB4960J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (LH) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (LH)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M24	31	D38	3	Yes	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	CM		Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity	
M24	31		No	

# **UNLOCK SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >					
Is the inspection result normal?					
YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u> .					
NO >> Repair or replace					
3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSO	OR GROUND CIRCUIT			В	
Check continuity between fro	ont door lock assembly (LF	I) harness connector and g	ground.	D	
Front door lock	assembly (LH)		Operationality	C	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	С	
D38	4		Yes		
Is the inspection result norma	al?			D	
YES >> GO TO 4.					
NO >> Repair or replace				_	
4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSO	DR			E	
Refer to DLK-113, "Compone	ent Inspection".				
Is the inspection result norma	al?			F	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace front do	or look cocombly (LLI) Dr	for to DLK 102 "DOOD L			
tion".	IOI IOCK ASSEITIDIY (LTT). RE	elel 10 <u>DLK-192, DOOR L</u>	OCK : Removal and Installa-		
5.CHECK INTERMITTENT	INCIDENT			G	
Refer to <u>GI-53</u> , "Intermittent I					
Refer to <u>GI-55. Intermittent I</u>	incident.			Н	
>> Inspection End.					
Component Inspection			INFOID:000000010119797	I	
1. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR					
1. Turn power switch OFF.				J	
	2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (LH) connector.				
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (LH) terminals.					

Front door lock assembly (LH) Terminal		Condition		Continuity	- DLł
0	4	Driver side door	Unlock	Yes	L
3 4		Lock	No	-	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-192, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

Ν

Μ

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# INFORMATION DISPLAY

### Component Function Check

**1.**CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "LCD" in "Active Test".
- 3. Check each warning display on meter display.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Information display is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-114</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

**1.**CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-48, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Inspection End.

INFOID:000000010119798

INFOID:000000010119799

### CHARGE PORT LID OPENER RELAY

<	DTC/CIRCUIT	DIAGNOSIS >
<	DIC/CIRCUIT	DIAGNOSIS >

# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER RELAY

Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY-1

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect charge port lid opener actuator relay.
- 3. Check the voltage between charge port lid opener actuator relay harness connector and ground.

+			
Charge port lid opener actuator relay		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
E88	5	Ground	12V battery voltage
s the inspection result norm	al?		
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 2.			
2. CHECK CHARGE PORT	LID OPENER ACTUATO	OR RELAY POWER SUPPLY	-2
Check the voltage between	IPDM E/R harness conne	ector and ground.	
			1
+		_	Voltage
		_	(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E14 Is the inspection result norm	42	Ground	12V battery voltage
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3. 3.CHECK FUSE 1. Remove 20A fuse #43 f 2. Check that the fuse is n s the inspection result norm	ot blown. al?		
	E/R. Refer to <u>PCS-29, "R</u> e after repairing the appl	<u>emoval and Installation"</u> . icable circuit.	
<b>4.</b> CHECK CHARGE PORT	LID OPENER ACTUATO	OR RELAY POWER SUPPLY	CIRCUIT
<ol> <li>Disconnect IPDM E/R h</li> <li>Check the continuity be ness connector.</li> </ol>		s connector and charge port li	d opener actuator relay ha
+		_	

	+		_		
IPDM E/R		Charge port lid opener actuator relay		Continuity	D
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		P
E14	42	E88	5	Yes	_

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to voltage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

А

В

С

D

INFOID:000000010119800

# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER RELAY

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### 5.CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL VOLTAGE

Check the voltage between charge port lid opener actuator relay harness connector under the following condition:

	+				
Charge port lid opener actuator relay		_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
E88	1	Ground	Immediately after the charge port lid opener switch is pressed.	12V battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR RELAY DRIVE CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VCM harness connector.

2. Check the continuity between VCM harness connector and charge port lid opener actuator relay harness connector.

	+		-	
VCM		Charge port lid opener actuator relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E61	23	E88	1	Yes

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to voltage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

### 7. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH RELATED CIRCUIT

Check charge port lid opener switch related circuit. Refer to <u>DLK-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

### 8.CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between charge port lid opener actuator relay harness connector and ground.

+ Charge port lid opener actuator relay		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E88	2	Ground	Yes

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

### Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener Actuator Relay)

INFOID:000000010119801

# 1.CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR RELAY

1. Turn power switch OFF.

2. Disconnect charge port lid opener actuator relay.

# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER RELAY

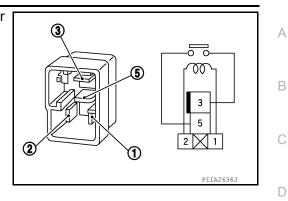
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between charge port lid opener actuator relay terminals under the following conditions:

Termi- nals	Conditions	Continuity	
3 and 5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	
	No current supply	No	
Is the inspection result normal?			

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace charge port lid opener actuator relay.



L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER

Component Function Check

**1.**CHARGE PORT LID OPENER FUNCTION CHECK

1. Close charge port lid.

2. Press charge port lid opener switch.

Does the charge port lid open?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Proceed to EVC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119803

INFOID:000000010119802

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

### 1.CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR RELAY RELATED CIRCUIT

Check charge port lid opener actuator relay related circuit. Refer to DLK-115, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

2. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check charge port lid opener actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-119</u>, "Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener <u>Actuator)</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace charge port lid opener actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-191, "CHARGE PORT LID OPENER</u> <u>ACTUATOR : Removal and Installation"</u>.

### 3.CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT

 Check the continuity between charge port lid opener actuator relay harness connector and charge port lid opener actuator harness connector.

	+		_	
Charge port lid op	ener actuator relay	Charge port lid	opener actuator	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E88	3	E38	3	Yes

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to voltage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

**4.**CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between charge port lid opener actuator harness connector and ground.

+			
Charge port lid opener actuator relay		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E88	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >			
NO >> Repair or replace malf	unctioning component.		_
Component Inspection (Ch	arge Port Lid Opener Actuator	INFOID:000000010119804	1
1. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID O	PENER ACTUATOR	E	2
<ol> <li>Turn power switch OFF.</li> <li>Remove charge port lid opene Removal and Installation".</li> </ol>	r actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-191, "CHARGI</u>	E PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR :	
	charge port rid opener actuator conner	ctor terminals.	2
Charge port	id opener actuator		)
+	_	Resistance	-
	erminal		_
1 <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	3	1-4Ω	-
YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Replace charge port <u>ACTUATOR : Remova</u>	lid opener actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-19</u> I and Installation".	1, "CHARGE PORT LID OPENER F	-
		C	G
		ŀ	-
			J
		DI	ŀ
		L	_
		Ν	/l
		1	1
		C	)
		F	2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119805

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram".

# 1. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect VCM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between charge port lid opener switch harness connector and VCM harness connector.

+		-		
Charge port lid opener switch		VCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	E62	93	Yes

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

2. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between charge port lid opener switch harness connector and ground.

+			
Charge port lid opener switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning component.

# 3. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH

Check charge port lid opener switch. Refer to <u>DLK-120, "Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener</u> <u>Switch)"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace charge port lid opener switch. Refer to <u>DLK-211. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### Component Inspection (Charge Port Lid Opener Switch)

INFOID:000000010119806

### 1. CHECK CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect charge port lid opener switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between charge port lid opener switch terminals under the following condition:

Terminal	Condition		Continuity
6 – 8	Charge port lid opener switch	Released	No
0-8	Charge port no opener switch	Pressed	Yes

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

# **CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace charge port lid opener switch. Refer to <u>DLK-211. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

2.CHECK ILLUMINATE

1. Turn power switch OFF.

2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

**3.**CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool\*.

\*: For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119808

INFOID:000000010119807

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to <u>DLK-44, "Wiring Diagram"</u>.

### **1.**CHECK POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver) connector.
- Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver) harness connector and ground.

(+) Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver)				
		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
D7	6	Ground	Detter weltere	
R7	10	Ground	Battery voltage	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 3, No.13].

NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver).

### 2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver) harness connector and ground.

# HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (HomeLink® Universal Transceiver)		Continuity	A
Connector	Terminal	Ground		
R7	8	-	Yes	В
Is the inspection result norma	<u>  ?</u>			-
YES >> GO TO 3.				
NO >> Repair or replace				C
<b>3.</b> CHECK INTERMITTENT I	NCIDENT			
Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent I	ncident".			D
>> Inspection End.				
				E
				F

J

G

Н

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

### **DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH** < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

# ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

Refer to DLK-95, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (LH). Refer to DLK-89, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
- **3.**CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-102, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### **4**.REPLACE BCM

- 1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

### Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### **DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure**

**1.**CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (LH). Refer to DLK-89, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

INFOID:0000000010119811

INFOID:0000000010119812

INFOID:000000010119810

INFOID:000000010119809

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal?	А
YES >> Inspection End.	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . PASSENGER SIDE	В
TASSENGER SIDE	D
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	
Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	С
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	
	D
1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check front door lock actuator RH.	Е
Refer to <u>DLK-90, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	F
2.REPLACE BCM	
1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-72. "Removal and Installation".	0
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.	G
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Inspection End.	Н
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . REAR LH	
REAR LH : Description	I
Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	J
1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	DLK
Check rear door lock actuator LH.	
Refer to DLK-91, "REAR LH : Component Function Check".	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2.	L
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2.REPLACE BCM	M
1. Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-72, "Removal and Installation".	
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal?	Ν
YES >> Inspection End.	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . REAR RH	0
REAR RH : Description	_
Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	Р
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check rear door lock actuator RH. Refer to <u>DLK-92, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"</u> .	

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

- 1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

### Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWI < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	тсн
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWI ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	ТСН
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description	INFOID:000000010119819
All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.	
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010119820
1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	
Check remote keyless entry function. Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	
2.CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
<ol> <li>Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.</li> </ol>	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "Work support".	
3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
<ul> <li>Check inside key antenna.</li> <li>Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-68, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>Rear seat: Refer to <u>DLK-70, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-72, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> </ul>	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
4. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
<ul> <li>Check outside key antenna.</li> <li>LH: Refer to <u>DLK-76, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>RH: Refer to <u>DLK-74, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>Rear bumper: Refer to <u>DLK-78, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> </ul>	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5.REPLACE BCM	
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>	
<u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Inspection End.	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	INFOID:000000010119821
All doors do not lock/unlock using LH door request switch.	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010119822
1.снеск отс with всм	

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u> .
2.CHECK LH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Check LH door request switch. Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Component Function Check"</u> .
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA
Check outside key antenna (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-76, "DTC Logic"</u> .
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
4.REPLACE BCM
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>
Is the result normal?
YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description
All doors do not lock/unlock using RH door request switch.
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure
1.CHECK RH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Check RH door request switch. Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Component Function Check"</u> .
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA
Check outside key antenna (RH). Refer to <u>DLK-74, "DTC Logic"</u> .
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
3.REPLACE BCM
1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.
Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	^
All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch. BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	A
1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	В
Check back door request switch. Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Component Function Check"</u> .	С
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	D
Check outside key antenna (rear bumper). Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC_Index"</u> .	Е
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.REPLACE BCM	F
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>	G
Is the result normal? YES >> Inspection End.	Н
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53. "Intermittent Incident"</u> .	Ι

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# **DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION** < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERA-TION

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119827

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-95</u>, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to DLK-87, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**3.**REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

### Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Diagnosis Procedure	A 119828
1.снеск отс with всм	В
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	С
NO >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u> .	
2.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION	D
Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.	
Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	E
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-95, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u> .	
3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	_
Check remote keyless entry receiver.	— F
Refer to DLK-109, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	G
YES >> GO TO 4.	0
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
<b>4.</b> CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY	Н
Check Intelligent Key.	
Refer to DLK-106, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
	J
5.REPLACE BCM	0
1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.	DLK
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".	
The second second mathematical and and the second	L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### POWER POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# POWER POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119829

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u>.

2. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with driver side door lock knob and door key cylinder?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-22, "System Description"</u>.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-102, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**4.**CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to DLK-86, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**5.**REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

### Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53. "Intermittent Incident".

#### **NI**/ ×T

<pre>SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE &lt; SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS &gt;</pre>		
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE		^
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010119830	A
1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK–UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"		В
<ol> <li>Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "Work support" Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.</li> </ol>		С
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2 NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "Work support". <b>2.</b> REPLACE BCM		D
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>		E
<u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .		F
		G

Н

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPEN

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119831

**1**.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u>.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to DLK-82. "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**3.**CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-80, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**4.**CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check vehicle speed signal.

Refer to MWI-65, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

#### Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

# AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

# < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010119832	А
1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"		В
<ol> <li>Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check "AUTO LOCK SET" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.</li> </ol>		С
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "Work support". 2.REPLACE BCM		D
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>		E
<u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53. "Intermittent Incident"</u> .		F
		G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPER-ATE

**Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119833

- 1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"
- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".
- Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".

2.CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "Work support".
- Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".</u>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "Work support".

**3.**REPLACE BCM

- 1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

#### Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

# POWER SWITCH OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-ERATE

POWER SWITCH OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	А
Diagnosis Procedure	В
1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	D
<ol> <li>Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.</li> </ol>	С
Is the inspection result normal?	D
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support". <b>2.</b> CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	E
<ol> <li>Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.</li> </ol>	F
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".	G
3.REPLACE BCM	Н
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> <li><u>Is the result normal?</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Inspection End.</li> </ol>	I
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .	J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### P POSITION INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-ATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# P POSITION INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

**Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000010119835

- 1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"
- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".
- Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".

2.CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "Work support".
- Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".</u>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "Work support".

 ${f 3.}$  CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".
- Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-15, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "Work support".

# **4**.REPLACE BCM

- 1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

### Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSIS >

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DUES NUT OPERATE	А
Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER	В
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.	
Is the inspection result normal?	С
YES >> GO TO 2. NO-1 >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u> . (BCM)	0
NO-2 >> Refer to <u>MWI-65, "DTC Index"</u> . (Combination meter)	_
<b>2.</b> CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	D
1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.	
<ol> <li>Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "Work support".</li> </ol>	E
Refer to BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".	
Is the inspection result normal?	F
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "Work support".	
3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	0
1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.	G
2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "Work support".	
<ol> <li>Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.</li> </ol>	Н
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4.	
NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "Work support".	
4.CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	I
<ol> <li>Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Select "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "Work support".</li> </ol>	J
<ol><li>Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "Work support".</li></ol>	
Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u> .	DLK
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "Work support".	L
5. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION	
Check hazard function.	M
Refer to <u>DLK-105, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	
YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	Ν
6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-107, "Component Function Check"</u> .	0
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7.	Р
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
7.REPLACE BCM	
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Inspection End.	

### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

### **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure	A INFOID:000000010119837
1.снеск отс with всм	В
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	С
NO >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u> .	
${f 2.}$ CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	D
1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.	
<ol> <li>Select "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "Work support".</li> <li>Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "Work support".</li> </ol>	-
Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u> .	E
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	F
NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "Work support".	
<b>3.</b> CHECK DOOR SWITCH	
Check door switch. Refer to <u>DLK-102, "Component Function Check"</u> .	G
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	
YES >> GO TO 4.	Н
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
Check inside key antenna.	
<ul> <li>Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-68, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> </ul>	
Rear seat: Refer to <u>DLK-70, "DTC Logic"</u> .	J
Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-72, "DTC Logic"</u> .  Is the inspection result permal?	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	DL
5. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR	
Check unlock sensor.	
Refer to <u>DLK-112, "Component Function Check"</u> .	L
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	M
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
6.REPLACE BCM	
1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72. "Removal and Installation"</u> .	N
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal?	0
YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .	
	D

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119838

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u>. (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to <u>MWI-65, "DTC Index"</u>. (Combination meter)

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-86, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-107, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**4**.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-102</u>, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**5.**REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53. "Intermittent Incident".

# TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

<pre>&lt; SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS &gt;</pre>	
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFCID:000000010119839
1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER	
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
<ul> <li>NO-1 &gt;&gt; Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u>. (BCM)</li> <li>NO-2 &gt;&gt; Refer to <u>MWI-65, "DTC Index"</u>. (Combination meter)</li> </ul>	
2. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER	
Check combination meter buzzer.	
Refer to DLK-107, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
3. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY	
Check information display.	
Refer to DLK-114, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.	
Refer to DLK-107, "Component Function Check".	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5. CHECK DOOR SWITCH	
Check door switch.	
Refer to DLK-102, "Component Function Check".	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
6.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
Check inside key antenna.	
<ul> <li>Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-68, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>Rear seat: Refer to <u>DLK-70, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> </ul>	
Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-72, "DTC Logic"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 7.REPLACE BCM	
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Inspection End.	
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53. "Intermittent Incident".	

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53. "Intermittent Incident".

# INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010119840

**1.**CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to <u>BCS-48, "DTC Index"</u>. (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to <u>MWI-65, "DTC Index"</u>. (Combination meter)

2.CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

- 1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM".
- 2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "Work support".
- Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "Work support". Refer to <u>BCS-20, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".</u>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "Work support".

**3.**CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

#### Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to DLK-106, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

Check information display. Refer to <u>DLK-114</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**5.**CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-68, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Rear seat: Refer to <u>DLK-70, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-72, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### **6**.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72</u>, "Removal and Installation".

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

### Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53. "Intermittent Incident".

### DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010119841	A
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION		В
Check door lock function.		
Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?		
YES >> GO TO 2.		С
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-100, "Component Function Check"</u> .		
<b>2.</b> CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER		D
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-107, "Component Function Check".		
Is the inspection result normal?		Ε
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.		
3.REPLACE BCM		F
<ol> <li>Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Confirm the operation after replacement.</li> </ol>		
Is the result normal?		G
YES >> Inspection End.		
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .		Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### 

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010119842
1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER	
Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.         Is the inspection result normal?         YES       >> GO TO 2.         NO-1       >> Refer to BCS-48, "DTC Index". (BCM)         NO-2       >> Refer to MWI-65, "DTC Index". (Combination meter)         2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY	
Check Intelligent Key. Refer to <u>DLK-106, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY	
Check information display. Refer to <u>DLK-114</u> , " <u>Component Function Check</u> ". <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. <b>4.</b> CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
Check inside key antenna. • Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-68. "DTC Logic"</u> . • Rear seat: Refer to <u>DLK-70, "DTC Logic"</u> . • Luggage room: Refer to <u>DLK-72, "DTC Logic"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. <b>5.</b> REPLACE BCM 1. Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-72, "Removal and Installation"</u> . 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.	
Is the result normal?         YES       >> Inspection End.         NO       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".	

#### HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > HOMELINK UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER DOES NOT OPERATE А **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000010119843 1. CHECK HOMELINK® UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER В Check HomeLink® Universal Transceiver. Refer to DLK-122, "Component Function Check". С Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2.REPLACE AUTO ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR D Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror. Refer to MIR-19, "Removal and Installation". Е Is the result normal? YES >> Inspection End. NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident". F

J

Н

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

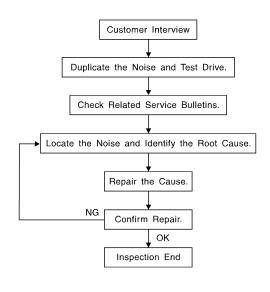
Ρ

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000010119844



SBT842

#### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to <u>DLK-152</u>, "<u>Diagnostic Worksheet</u>". This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
   Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces
   = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor) Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle) Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door) Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand) Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise) Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee) Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

#### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

#### **DLK-148**

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
- 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
- 3) Rev the engine.
- 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
- 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
- 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
- If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

#### CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

#### LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

- 1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
- 2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
     Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
     Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
  - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
  - looking for loose components and contact marks. Refer to <u>DLK-149</u>, "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting".

#### REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
- separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
- insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

#### **CAUTION:**

# Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE:

- Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.
- The materials contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) are listed on the inside cover of the kit; and can each be ordered seperately as needed.
- The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.
- SILICONE GREASE: Use instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or does not fit. The silicone grease will
  only last a few months.
- SILICONE SPRAY: Use when grease cannot be applied.
- DUCT TAPE: Use to eliminate movement.

#### CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

#### Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

#### INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

Revision: May 2014

INFOID:000000010119845

А

В

D

Е

F

DLK

L

M

Ν

Ο

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Cluster lid A and the instrument panel
- 2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
- 3. Instrument panel to front pillar finisher
- 4. Instrument panel to windshield
- 5. Instrument panel pins
- 6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
- 7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

#### CAUTION:

## Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

#### CENTER CONSOLE

- Components to pay attention to include:
- 1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
- 2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
- 3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

#### DOORS

Pay attention to the:

- 1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
- 2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
- 3. Wiring harnesses tapping
- 4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) to repair the noise.

#### TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner. In addition look for:

- 1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
- 2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
- 3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
- 4. A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

#### SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

- 1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
- 2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
- 3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

#### OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage. In addition look for:

- 1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
- 2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.

#### Revision: May 2014

#### **DLK-150**

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

3.	Loose screws at console attachment points.	
SE	ATS	А
	nen isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the se.	В
Ca	use of seat noise include:	
1.	Headrest rods and holder	
2. 3.		С
diti	ese noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the con- ons under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component applying urethane tape to the contact area.	D
UN	IDERHOOD	_
trar	me interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then noise is then noise include:	E
1.	Any component installed to the engine wall	F
2.	Components that pass through the engine wall	
3.	Engine wall mounts and connectors	0
4.	Loose radiator installation pins	G
5.	Hood bumpers out of adjustment	
6.	Hood striker out of adjustment	Н
me loa	ese noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best thod is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or d can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or ulating the component causing the noise.	

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

#### Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000010119846

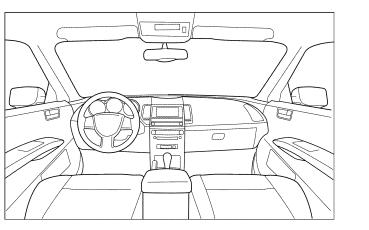
#### Dear Customer:

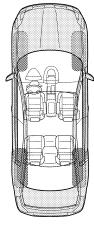
We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

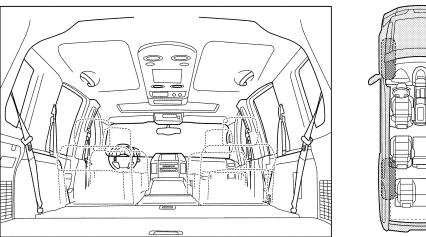
#### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.







Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

LAIA0072E

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Briefly describe the location where the	noise occurs	:		
I. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please	check the bo	xes that app	oly)	
Anytime	🗖 Afi	ter sitting ou	ut in the rai	in
☐ 1st time in the morning	Πw	hen it is rair	ning or wet	
☐ Only when it is cold outside	🗌 Dr	y or dusty c	onditions	
Only when it is hot outside	🛛 Ot	her:		
II. WHEN DRIVING:	IV. W		OF NOISE	E
Through driveways	🗆 Sc	ueak (like te	ennis shoe	s on a clean floor)
Over rough roads	_	-		n old wooden floor)
Over speed bumps	🗌 Ra	ttle (like sha	aking a bat	oy rattle)
Only about mph	🗌 Kn	iock (like a k	knock at th	e door)
On acceleration	🗌 Tic	ck (like a clo	ock second	l hand)
Coming to a stop		ump (heavy		
On turns: left, right or either (circle)	) 🗌 Bu	ızz (like a bı	umble bee)	
With passengers or cargo				
Other:				
After driving miles or r	ninutes			
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHI	P PERSONN	EL		
Test Drive Notes:				
		YES	NO	Initials of person
		YES	NO	Initials of person performing
/ehicle test driven with customer		YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive		YES	NO	Initials of person performing
		YES	NO	
- Noise verified on test drive	nfirm repair	YES	NO	
- Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired	·			

This form must be attached to Work Order

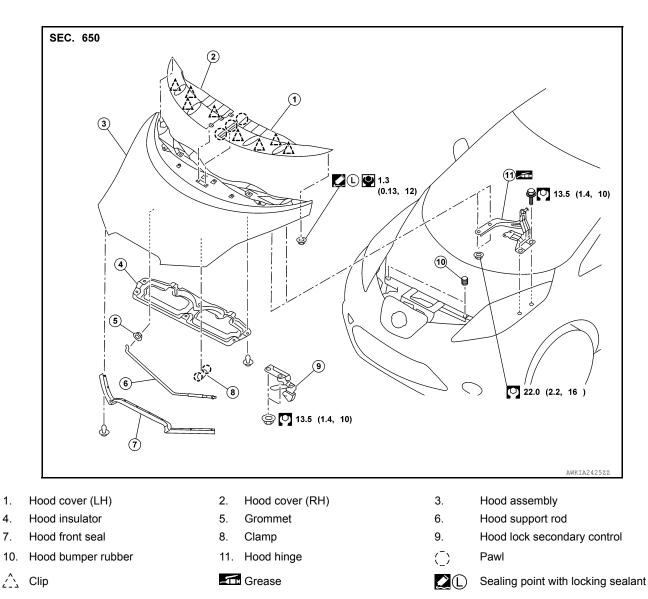
Ρ

LAIA0071E

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION** HOOD

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119847



### HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119848

#### **CAUTION:**

4.

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- · Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation.

#### REMOVAL

1. Support the hood assembly using a suitable tool.

#### WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

Remove hood hinge nuts and hood assembly. 2.

#### **Revision: May 2014**

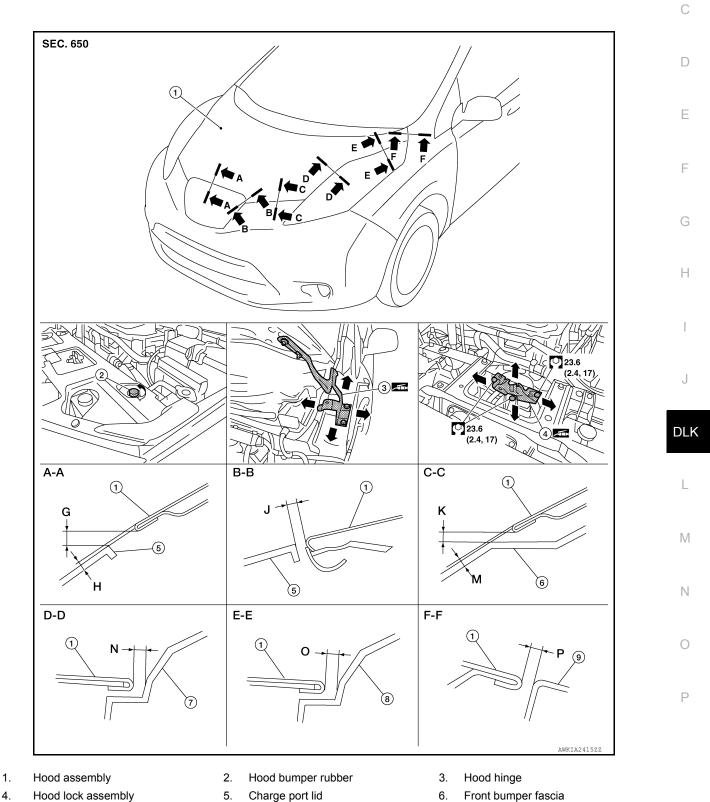
### **DLK-154**

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- **CAUTION:**
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the heads of the hood hinge nuts.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-155, "HOOD ASSEM-</u> <u>BLY : Adjustment"</u>.

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment



А

В

INFOID:000000010119849

### HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. Front combination lamp Front side maker lamp

8.

9. Front fender

Grease

Check the clearance and surface height between the hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

						<b>C</b> ()
Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
Lload Charge partlid	A – A	G	Clearance	$5.0\pm2.7\;(0.20\pm0.11)$	1.9 (0.07)	2.0 (0.08)
Hood – Charge port lid	A-A	Н	Surface height	$1.0\pm2.0\;(0.04\pm0.08)$	1.9 (0.07)	2.0 (0.08)
Hood – Charge port lid	B – B	J	Clearance	$5.0\pm2.7\;(0.20\pm0.11)$	—	2.9 (0.11)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	C – C	К	Clearance	$5.0\pm2.7\;(0.20\pm0.11)$	2.0 (0.08)	2.0 (0.08)
	0-0	М	Surface height	$1.0\pm2.0\;(0.04\pm0.08)$	_	1.0 (0.04)
Hood – Front combination lamp	D – D	N	Clearance	$4.0\pm2.5\;(0.16\pm0.10)$	1.9 (0.07)	2.9 (0.11)
Hood – Front side marker lamp	E – E	0	Clearance	$4.0\pm 2.5~(0.16\pm 0.10)$	1.9 (0.07)	2.9 (0.11)
Hood – Front fender	F – F	Р	Clearance	$3.5 \pm 1.0 \; (0.14 \pm 0.04)$	1.0 (0.04)	1.5 (0.06)

#### FITTING ADJUSTMENT

- Remove the radiator upper grille. Refer to DLK-165, "RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE : Removal and Installa-1. tion".
- Remove the hood lock assembly. Refer to DLK-187, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation". 2.
- 3. Adjust the surface height of hood assembly, charge port lid assembly and front bumper fascia according to the speicified value, by rotating the hood bumper rubber.
- Position the hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for 4. looseness.
- 5. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
- 6. After adjustment, tighten hood lock bolts to specificed torque.
- 7. Open hood and rotate hood bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
- 8. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary striker (charge port bracket) from the dead load of the hood assembly.
- 9. Check the the primary latch is securely engaged with primary striker when hood assembly is closed freefall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height.
- 10. Install the radiator upper grille. Refer to DLK-165, "RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE : Removal and Installation".

### HOOD HINGE

### HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119850

Unit: mm (in)

#### REMOVAL

- Remove hood assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-154, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-168</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove hood hinge bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:** 

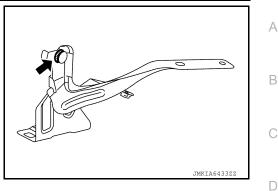
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-155, "HOOD ASSEM-</u> BLY : Adjustment".
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the hood hinge bolts and nuts.

### **DLK-156**

### HOOD

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
  - Grease point



INFOID:000000010119851

INFOID:000000010119852

Ε

F

Н

### HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation	

#### REMOVAL

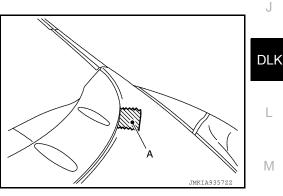
- 1. Support the hood assembly using a suitable tool.
  - WARNING: Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not properly supported when removing hood assembly.
- 2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

#### INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal. HOOD COVER

### HOOD COVER : Removal and Installation

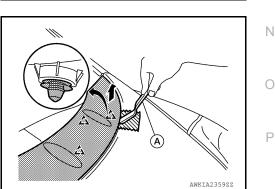
#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove hood cover nuts.
- 2. Apply protective tape (A) on the hood assembly to protect the painted surface from damage.



3. Release the hood cover clips using a suitable tool (A) and remove.

∠\_\_: Clip



INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

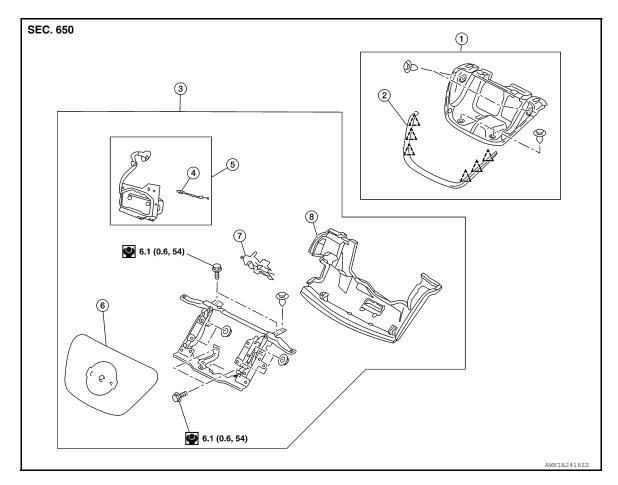
### **CHARGE PORT LID**

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## CHARGE PORT LID

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119853



1. Charge port lid cover assembly Charge port lid lock cable

Charge port lid lock

2. Charge port lid seal

Charge port lid rear cover

Charge port lid actuator assembly

- 3. Charge port lid assembly
- 6. Charge port lid
- 🛆 Clip

### CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY

CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

5.

8.

INFOID:000000010119854

#### REMOVAL

4.

7.

- Remove the charge port lid nuts and charge port lid. 1.
- Remove the front camera, if necessary. Refer to AV-503. "Removal and Installation". 2.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

After installation, perform charge port lid assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-159, "CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

### **CHARGE PORT LID**

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010119855

А

В

С

D

Ε

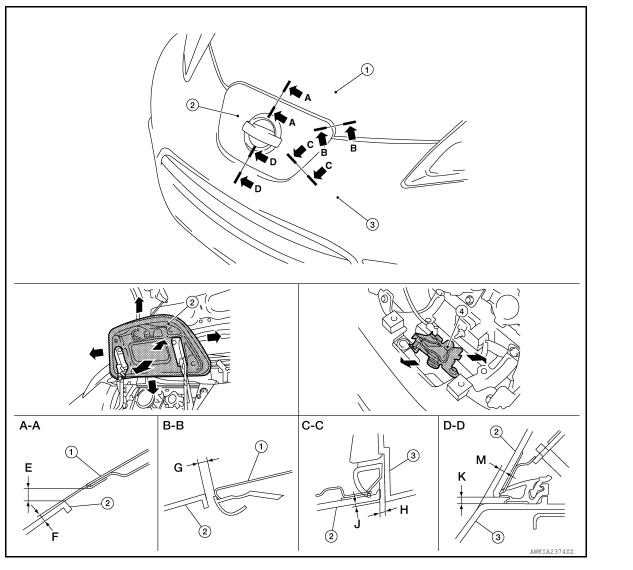
F

Н

J

DLK

L



Hood assembly 1.

2. Charge port lid assembly 3. Front bumper fascia

Charge port lid lock 4.

M Check the clearance and the surface height between charge port lid and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

-					Unit: mm (in)	Ν
Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	
		5.0 ± 2.7 (0.20 ± 0.11)	1.9 (0.07)	1.9 (0.07)		
Charge port lid – Hood	A – A	F	Surface height	$1.0\pm2.0\;(0.04\pm0.08)$	1.9 (0.07)	0
Charge port lid – Hood	B – B	G	Clearance	$5.0 \pm 2.7 \; (0.20 \pm 0.11)$	2.9 (0.11)	
Charge port lid – Front bumper	C – C	Н	Clearance	$2.6 \pm 1.2 \; (0.10 \pm 0.05)$	1.9 (0.07)	Ρ
fascia	0-0	J	Surface height	$1.5 \pm 1.5 \; (0.06 \pm 0.06)$	1.9 (0.07)	
Charge port lid – Front bumper	D – D	К	Clearance	$3.3 \pm 1.2 \; (0.13 \pm 0.05)$	1.9 (0.07)	
fascia	0-0	М	Surface height	$3.5 \pm 1.5 \; (0.14 \pm 0.06)$	1.9 (0.07)	

#### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Remove charge port cover. Refer to DLK-160, "CHARGE PORT COVER : Removal and Installation". 1.

### CHARGE PORT LID

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Remove charge port lid lock.
- 3. Loosen charge port lid assembly nuts.
- 4. Adjust the clearance of charge port lid assembly, hood assembly and front bumper fascia according to the specified value, by moving charge port lid assembly.
- 5. Tighten charge port lid.
- 6. Temporarily tighten charge port lid lock.
- 7. Adjust the surface height of charge port lid assembly, hood assembly and front bumper fascia according to the specified value, by moving charge port lid lock.
- 8. After adjustment, tighten charge port lid lock bolts.
- 9. Install charge port cover. Refer to DLK-160, "CHARGE PORT COVER : Removal and Installation".

### CHARGE PORT LID HINGE ASSEMBLY

### CHARGE PORT LID HINGE ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119856

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove charge port lid lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-190, "CHARGE PORT LID LOCK : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- 3. Release the charge port rear cover clips using a suitable tool and remove.
- 4. Remove charge port lid hinge bolts and charge port lid hinge assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

After installation, perform charge port lid assembly fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-159</u>, "CHARGE <u>PORT LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.

#### CHARGE PORT COVER

#### CHARGE PORT COVER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119857

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the charge port lid. Refer to <u>DLK-158</u>, "CHARGE PORT LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"
- 2. Remove the radiator upper grille. Refer to <u>DLK-165</u>, "RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE : Removal and Installation".
- 3. Release the charge port cover clips using a suitable tool and remove.
- 4. Release the charge port lid seal clips using a suitable tool and remove from charge port cover, if necessary.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

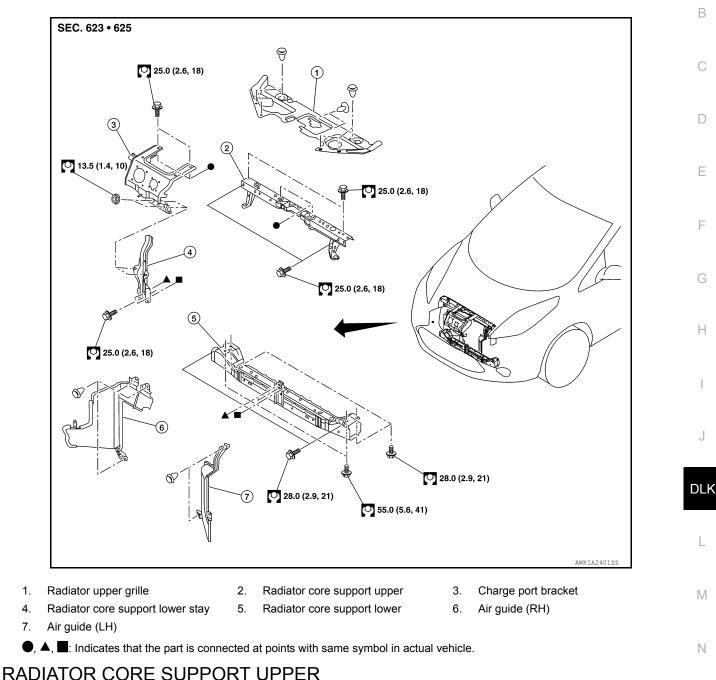
### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119858

А



RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER : Removal and Installation

DANGER:

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### WARNING:

• Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.

#### **DLK-161**

INFOID:000000010119859

Ρ

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.
- Refer to <u>GI-34, "High Voltage Precautions"</u>. CAUTION:

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

#### REMOVAL

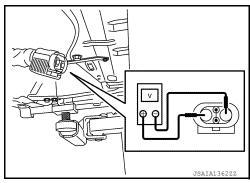
#### WARNING:

#### Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

- 1. Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)
- a. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-181, "Exploded View".
- b. Disconnect high voltage connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to EVB-181, "Removal and Installation".
- c. Measure voltage between high voltage harness terminals.

#### DANGER:

Always use protective equipment as touching high voltage components without using them will cause electrocution. (where high voltage might remain/is present on terminals.)



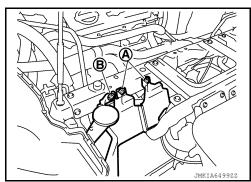
### Standard

#### : 5 V or less

#### CAUTION:

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500V or higher.

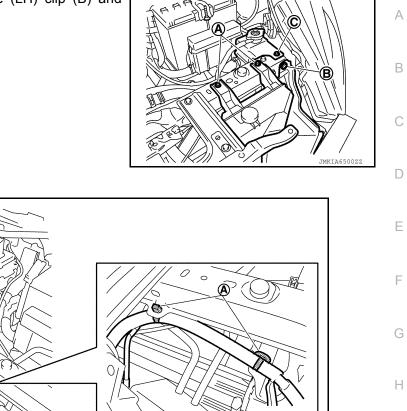
- 2. Remove front bumper fascia, energy absorber and apron bracket. Refer to <u>EXT-13</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove hood lock assembly. Refer to DLK-187, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove air guide (RH) clips (A) and washer tank inlet clip (B).



#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Remove harness fixing clips (A).

5. Remove reservoir tank bolts (A), air guide (LH) clip (B) and degas tank bolt (C).



. TMKTA935972

DLK

Μ

Ν

- 7. Disconnect quick charge port connector. Refer to VC-128, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Disconnect normal charge port connector. Refer to VC-135, "Removal and Installation".
- 9. Remove upper mounting bolts of charge port bracket.
- 10. Remove lower mounting nuts and bolt of radiator core support lower stay.
- 11. Move charge port bracket and radiator core support lower stay.
- 12. Support hood assembly using a suitable tool.

#### WARNING:

6.

# Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported with appropriate material when removing hood assembly.

13. Remove radiator core support upper bolts and radiator core support upper.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

**RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER : Removal and Installation** 

#### DANGER:

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### WARNING:

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.

INFOID:000000010119860

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.
- Refer to <u>GI-34, "High Voltage Precautions"</u>.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

#### REMOVAL

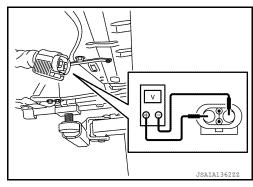
#### WARNING:

#### Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

- 1. Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)
- a. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. refer to EVB-181, "Exploded View".
- b. Disconnect high voltage connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to EVB-181, "Removal and Installation".
- c. Measure voltage between high voltage harness terminals.

#### **DANGER:**

Always use protective equipment as touching high voltage components without using them will cause electrocution. (where high voltage might remain/is present on terminals.)



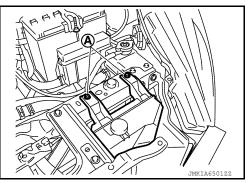
### Standard

#### : 5 V or less

#### CAUTION:

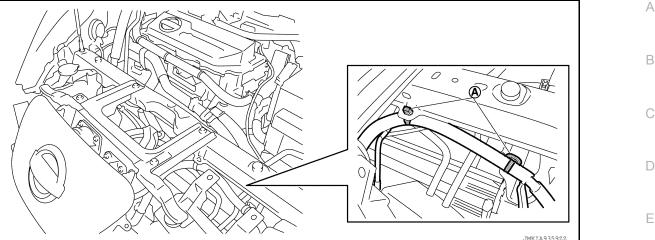
#### For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500V or higher.

- 2. Remove front bumper fascia, energy absorber, and apron bracket. Refer to <u>EXT-13</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove reservoir tank bolts (A).



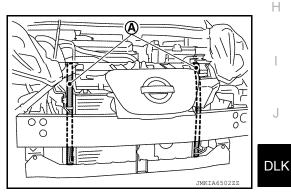
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove harness fixing clips (A).



- 5. Disconnect quick charge port connector. Refer to <u>VC-128</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Disconnect normal charge port connector. Refer to VC-135, "Removal and Installation".
- 7. Remove lower mounting bolts of hood lock assembly.
- 8. Remove upper mounting bolts of charge port bracket.
- 9. Remove lower mounting nuts and bolt of radiator core support lower stay.
- 10. Move charge port bracket and radiator core support lower stay.
- 11. Remove air guides (LH/RH).
- Use belts (A) to suspend radiator and condenser to prevent them from falling.
   CAUTION:

Do not damage radiator and condenser.



- Remove front fixing clip of fender protector (LH/RH) from radiator core support lower.
   Remove radiator core support lower bolts and radiator core support lower.
- INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal. RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE : Removal and Installation REMOVAL Remove radiator upper grille clips and radiator upper grille. INSTALLATION Installation in the reverse order of removal. CHARGE PORT BRACKET CHARGE PORT BRACKET : Removal and Installation

#### DANGER:

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are

L

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### WARNING:

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.
- Refer to GI-34, "High Voltage Precautions".

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

#### REMOVAL

#### WARNING:

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

- 1. Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)
- a. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. refer to EVB-181, "Exploded View".
- b. Disconnect high voltage connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to <u>EVB-181, "Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- c. Measure voltage between high voltage harness terminals.

#### DANGER:

Always use protective equipment as touching high voltage components without using them will cause electrocution. (where high voltage might remain/is present on terminals.)

JSAIA1362ZZ

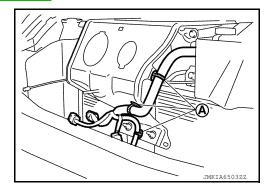
Standard

: 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

#### For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500V or higher.

- 2. Remove charge port hinge assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-160. "CHARGE PORT LID HINGE ASSEMBLY :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Remove quick charge port. Refer to VC-128, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove normal charge port. Refer to VC-135, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to <u>SR-33</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Remove harness fixing clips (A).



7. Remove charge port bracket bolts and nuts and charge port bracket.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >	
INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.	A
	В
	С
	D
	E

J

F

G

Н

DLK

Μ

Ν

0

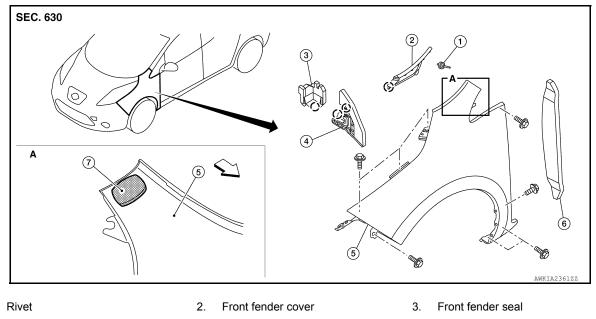
Ρ

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## **FRONT FENDER**

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119863



- 1.
- Front fender upper insulator 4.
  - Front fender stiffener
- 5. Front fender assembly
- Front fender seal 6.
- <⊐ Front

### Removal and Installation

INFOID-000000010119864

#### **CAUTION:**

7.

#### Use shop cloths to protect the body from damage during removal and installation.

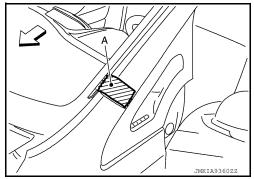
Pawl

 $(\overline{})$ 

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove fender protector. Refer to EXT-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove front fender cover. Refer to DLK-168, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to EXL-130, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the front fender bolts.
- 5. Apply protective tape (A) on the body side outer panel to protect the painted surface from damage.

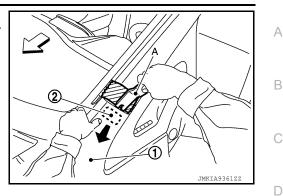




### **FRONT FENDER**

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Using a suitable tool (A), remove front fender stiffener (2) from the vehicle body while carefully pulling the portion of front fender (1) toward vehicle outside.
  - <⊐: Front



7. Remove the front fender assembly. CAUTION:

Use care when removing the front fender. The front fender baffle foam adheres the front fender to the body side outer. Carefully release the baffle foam or damage to the front fender may occur.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- CAUTION:
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of front fender bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following parts:
- Hood assembly: Refer to DLK-155, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".
- Front door: Refer to DLK-172, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

Н

Ε

F

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

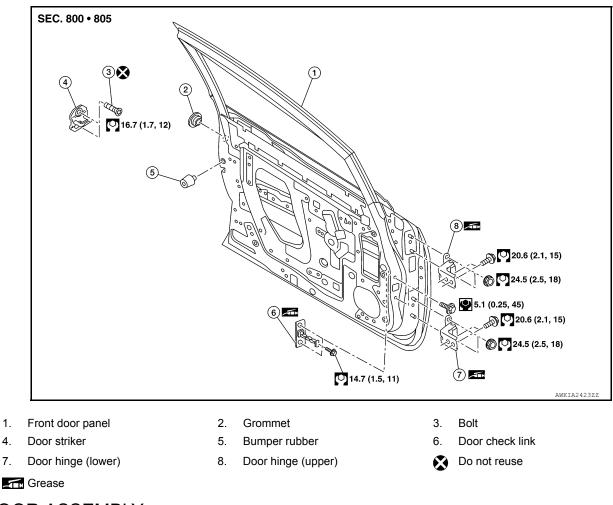
Ρ

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## FRONT DOOR

**Exploded View** 

INFOID:000000010119865



### DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119866

#### WARNING:

Before servicing, push power switch OFF, disconnect 12V battery negative terminal and wait five minutes or more. Refer to <u>DLK-10, "Precaution for Removing 12V Battery"</u>. CAUTION:

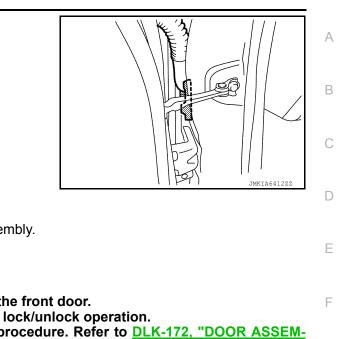
- Use two people when removing or installing the front door due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support front door with a suitable tool.

#### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal and wait at least five minutes. Refer to <u>PG-89</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Disconnect the front door harness connector.



- 3. Remove door check link bolt (body side).
- 4. Remove door hinge nuts (door side) and front door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Apply anticorrosive agent to the mounting surface of the front door.
- After installation, check the front door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-172</u>, "DOOR ASSEM-BLY : Adjustment".
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the door hinge nuts.

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

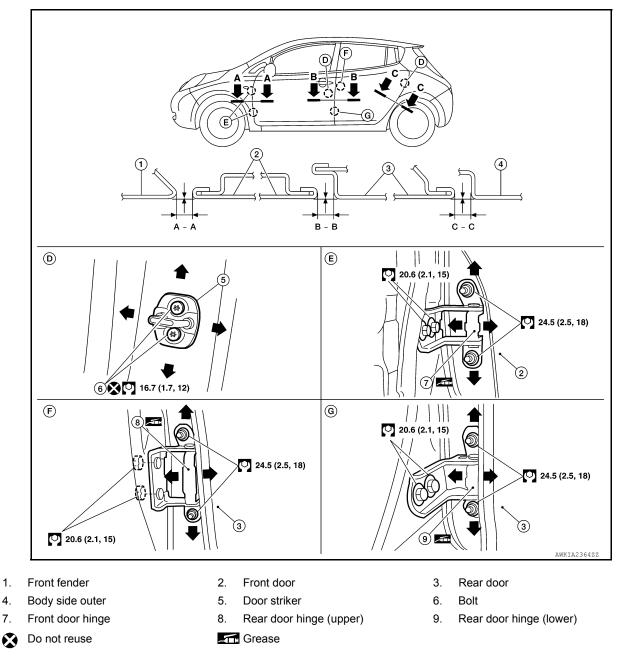
0

Ρ

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010119867



Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

Portion	Section	Measurement	Standard
Front fender – Front door	A A	Clearance	$4.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.16 \pm 0.04)$
	A – A	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
Front door – Rear door	D D	Clearance	$4.2 \pm 1.0 \; (0.17 \pm 0.04)$
	Rear door B – B	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
Front door – Rear door	C – C –	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
Front door – Rear door	0-0	Surface height	$0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.00 \pm 0.04)$

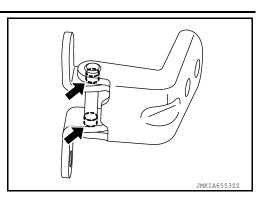
#### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Unit: mm (in)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >	
1. Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-168, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
2. Loosen door hinge nuts (door side).	А
3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the specifications provided.	
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge nuts (door side).	
5. Loosen door hinge bolts (body side).	В
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the specifications provided.	
7. Tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.	С
CAUTION:	0
<ul> <li>After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of door hinge bolts and nuts.</li> <li>Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose</li> </ul>	
grease.	D
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to <u>DLK-168, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT	_
Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.	Е
DÖOR STRIKER	
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	F
REMOVAL	
Remove the door striker bolts and door striker.	G
INSTALLATION	
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.	Н
CAUTION:	
<ul> <li>Do not reuse door striker bolts.</li> <li>After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-172, "DOOR ASSEM-</u></li> </ul>	
BLY : Adjustment".	
• After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the door striker bolts.	
DOOR HINGE	
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	J
WARNING:	DLK
Before servicing, push power switch OFF, disconnect 12V battery negative terminal and wait 5 min-	
utes or more. Refer to <u>DLK-10, "Precaution for Removing 12V Battery"</u> . CAUTION:	
<ul> <li>Use two people when removing or installing the front door due to its heavy weight.</li> </ul>	L
<ul> <li>When removing and installing front door assembly, support door using a suitable tool.</li> </ul>	
REMOVAL	в. Л
1. Disconnect the negative and positive battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.	Μ
2. Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-168</u> , "Removal and Installation".	
3. Remove front door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-170, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"</u> .	Ν
4. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.	
<ol> <li>Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.</li> <li>INSTALLATION</li> </ol>	
INSTALLATION Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.	0
INSTALLATION Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:	0
INSTALLATION Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION: • Apply anticorrosive agent to the hinge mating surface.	-
INSTALLATION Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:	0 P

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
  - : Grease point



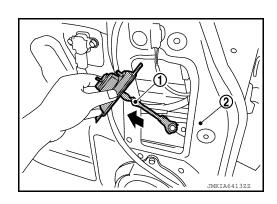
### DOOR CHECK LINK

### DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119870

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Fully close the front door window.
- Remove front door speaker. Refer to <u>AV-70, "Removal and Installation"</u> (DISPLAY AUDIO), <u>AV-320,</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> (NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE) or <u>AV-490, "Removal and Installation"</u> (NAV-IGATION WITH BOSE).
- Remove sealing screen.
   NOTE: Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
- 4. Remove the door check link bolt (body side).
- 5. Remove the door check link bolts (door side).
- 6. Remove door check link (1) from door panel (2).

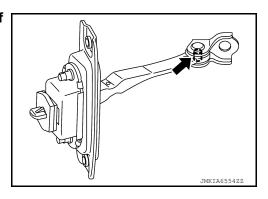


#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Check front door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

: Grease point



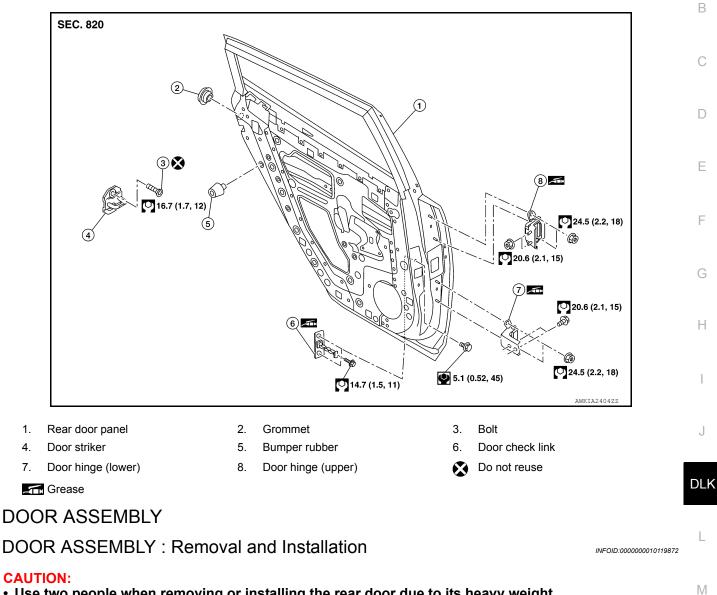
### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000010119871

А

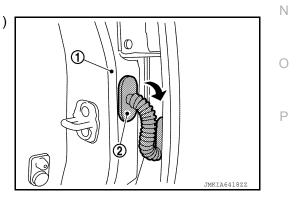


• Use two people when removing or installing the rear door due to its heavy weight.

• When removing or installing the rear door assembly, support the rear door using a suitable tool.

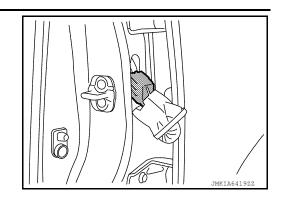
#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door harness grommet (2) from body side outer (1) and pull out rear door harness.



#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door.



- 3. Remove the door check link bolt (body side).
- 4. Remove door hinge nuts (door side) and rear door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check the rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation. If necessary, perform the rear door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-177, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of door hinge nuts.

(D

B - B

E

(G)

C - C

24.5 (2.5, 18)

24.5 (2.5, 18)

AWKIA2364ZZ

(2)

 $\|$ 

O 20.6 (2.1, 15)

9)

3.

6.

9.

Rear door

Rear door hinge (lower)

Bolt

20.6 (2.1, 15)

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### **DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment**

 $(\mathbf{1})$ 

6 16.7 (1.7, 12)

D

F

20.6 (2.1, 15)

Front fender

Body side outer

Front door hinge

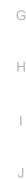
1.

4.

7.

dure.





DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Do not reuse  $\bigotimes$ Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment proce-

Grease

2.

5.

8.

24.5 (2.5, 18)

Front door

Door striker

Rear door hinge (upper)

			Unit: mm (in)	0
Portion	Section	Measurement	Standard	0
Front fender – Front door	A – A	Clearance	$4.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.16 \pm 0.04)$	
	A-A	Surface height	$0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.00 \pm 0.04)$	Ρ
Front door – Rear door	B – B	Clearance	$4.2 \pm 1.0 \; (0.17 \pm 0.04)$	
	D – D	Surface height	$0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.00 \pm 0.04)$	
Front door – Rear door	C – C	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)	
	0-0	Surface height	$0.0 \pm 1.0 \; (0.00 \pm 0.04)$	

### FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

#### **Revision: May 2014**

#### 2014 LEAF

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to <u>INT-30, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal</u> and Installation".
- 2. Loosen door hinge nuts (door side).
- 3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the specifications provided.
- 4. Temporarily tighten door hinge nuts (door side).
- 5. Loosen door hinge nuts and bolts (body side).
- 6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the specifications provided.
- 7. Tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque. CAUTION:
  - After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of door hinge bolts and nuts.
  - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- 8. Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to <u>INT-30, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

#### DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction. DOOR STRIKER

#### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119874

INFOID:000000010119875

#### REMOVAL

Remove the door striker bolts and door striker.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:** 

- Do not reuse door striker bolts.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-177, "DOOR ASSEMBLY</u>: <u>Adjustment"</u>.

• After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the door striker bolts. DOOR HINGE

#### DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing the rear door due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support the rear door using a suitable tool.

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-175, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to <u>INT-30, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal</u> and Installation".
- 3. Remove the rear door hinge bolts and nuts (body side) and door hinge.

#### INSTALLATION

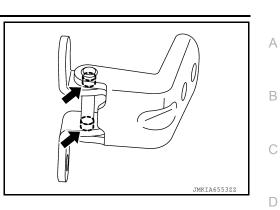
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:** 

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check the rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation. If necessary, perform the rear door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to DLK-177, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of door hinge nuts.

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
  - Grease point



INFOID:000000010119876

Ε

F

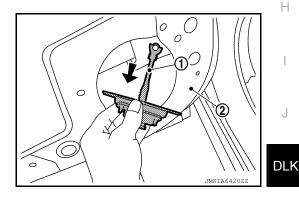
L

### DOOR CHECK LINK

### DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

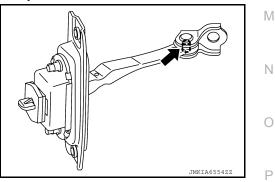
- 1. Fully close the rear door window.
- 2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-22, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the rear door speaker. Refer to <u>AV-71, "Removal and Installation"</u> (DISPLAY AUDIO), <u>AV-322,</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> (NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE) or <u>AV-492, "Removal and Installation"</u> (NAV-IGATION WITH BOSE).
- 4. Remove the door check link bolt (body side).
- 5. Remove the door check link bolts (door side).
- 6. Remove door check link (1) from door panel (2).



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

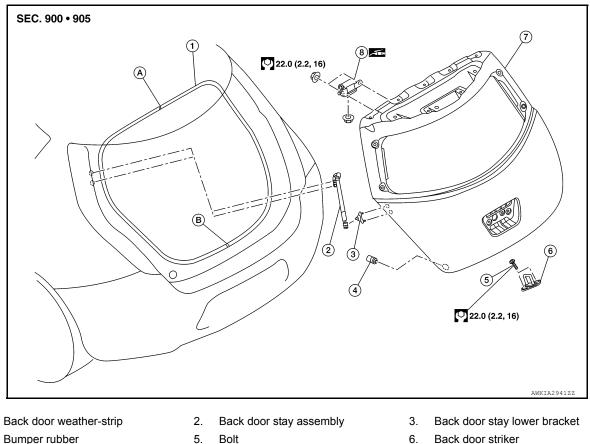
- After installation, check the rear door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
  - 🗲 : Grease point



### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **BACK DOOR**

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119877



- 4. Bumper rubber
- 7. Back door panel
- B. Seam

1.

Bolt 8. Back door hinge

Grease

- Back door striker
- Α. Center mark

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119878

#### **CAUTION:**

- Use two people when removing or installing the back door due to its heavy weight.
- Use shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal or installation of the back door.

#### REMOVAL

Remove the rear pillar finishers (LH/RH). Refer to INT-31, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER : Removal and 1. Installation".

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Disconnect harness connector (A) and (B).
- 3. Remove harness clip (C).
- 4. Remove ground cable mounting bolt (D). <⊐: Front

5. Remove rear washer hose (1) from hose joint (2). <⊐: Front

6. Remove grommet (1), and then pull out harness from rear fender extension (LH) (2).

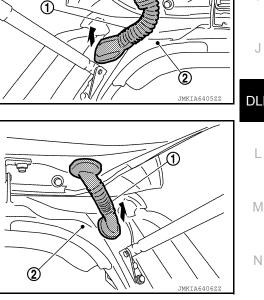
7. Remove grommet (1), and then pull out harness from rear fender extension (RH) (2).

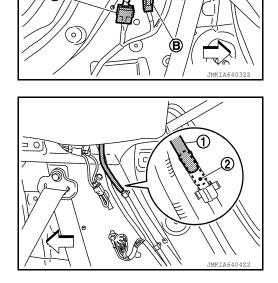
8. Support back door with appropriate material to prevent it from falling. WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

- 9. Remove back door stay assembly (back door side). Refer to DLK-184, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation".
- 10. Remove back door hinge nuts on back door and remove.

#### **INSTALLATION** Installation is in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:





C

**(A**)

10=

(D)

6

А

В

D

Е

F

Н

J DLK

0

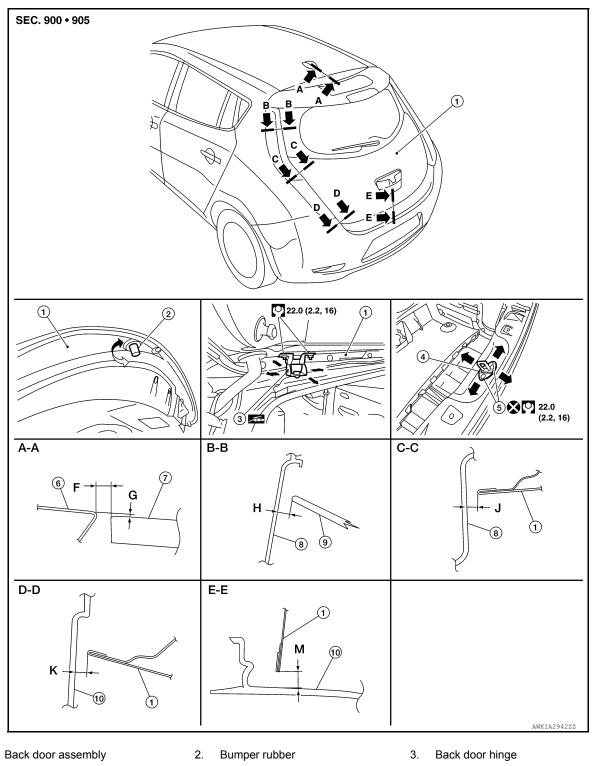
Ρ

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- · After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation. If necessary, perform the back door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to DLK-182, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010119879



Back door striker 4.

1.

5. Bolt

6. Roof panel

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Rear spoiler assembly
   Rear bumper fascia
- 8. Rear combination lamp

Do not reuse

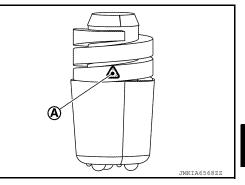
9. Back door glass

Check the clearance and the surface height between the back door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and surface height if out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

						Unit: mm (in)	
Portion	Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality	С
Roof panel – Rear spoiler	A – A	F	Clearance	$7.0\pm2.0\;(0.28\pm0.08)$	0.0 (0.00)	2.0 (0.08)	
		G	Surface height	$0.8\pm2.0\;(0.03\pm0.08)$	_	_	
Rear combination lamp – Back door glass	B – B	н	Clearance	$5.0\pm2.3\;(0.20\pm0.09)$	1.9 (0.07)	2.9 (0.11)	D
Rear combination lamp – Back door	C – C	J	Clearance	$5.0\pm2.3\;(0.20\pm0.09)$	1.9 (0.07)	2.9 (0.11)	E
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	D – D	К	Clearance	$5.3\pm2.0\;(0.21\pm0.08)$	2.0 (0.08)	2.0 (0.08)	
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	E – E	М	Clearance	$8.0\pm2.0\;(0.31\pm0.08)$	2.0 (0.08)	—	_

## FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- 1. Loosen back door striker bolts.
- 2. Loosen back door hinge nuts (back door side).
- 3. Adjust back door to specifications provided.
- 4. After adjustment tighten back door striker bolts and back door hinge nuts (back door side) to the specified torque.
- 5. Screw bumper rubber into the stopper position (A), and then loosen by a half turn.



#### **CAUTION:**

CAUTION: After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of back door hinge nuts.		L
BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT Adjust the back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction. BACK DOOR STRIKER		Μ
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	INFOID:000000010119880	Ν
REMOVAL Remove the door striker bolts and door striker. INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.		0
<ul> <li>CAUTION:</li> <li>Do not reuse door striker bolts.</li> <li>After installation, perform the back door adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-182, 'ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.</li> <li>After installation, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the door striker bolts BACK DOOR HINGE</li> </ul>		Ρ

## **DLK-183**

А

В

G

Н

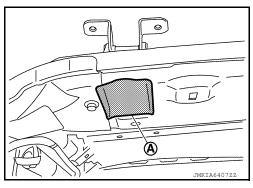
DLK

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

#### BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the luggage floor upper finisher. Refer to <u>INT-42, "LUGGAGE FLOOR UPPER FINISHER :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove back door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-180</u>, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation".
- 3. Partially remove the back door weather-strip. Refer to <u>DLK-185</u>, "<u>BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 4. Remove rear assist grips (LH/RH) and mounting clips for rear portion of headlining, and then remove rear portion of headlining. Refer to <u>INT-36</u>, "Exploded View".
- 5. Remove insulator (A).



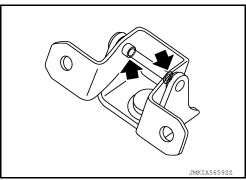
6. Remove back door hinge nut (body side) and back door hinge.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation. If necessary, perform the back door assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-182</u>, "<u>BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY</u> : <u>Adjust-ment</u>".
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
  - : Grease point



## BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119882

#### REMOVAL

1. Support the back door using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

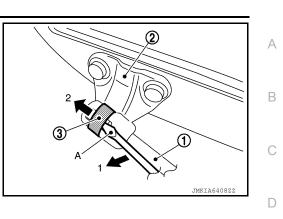
2. Remove back door stay bolts (body side).

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay assembly (1) and the back door stay lower bracket (2) by using a suitable tool (A). CAUTION:

#### Be careful not to damage painted surface.

4. Remove back door stay assembly (back door side).



5. Remove back door stay bolts and back door stay assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation.

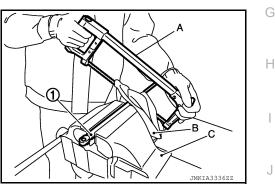
## BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

- 1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
- Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.
   CAUTION:
  - When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover the hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
  - Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
  - Wear gloves.

INFOID:000000010119883

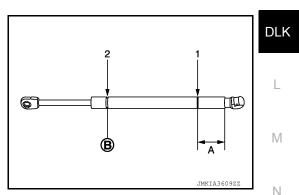
Е

F





**B:** Cut at the groove.



## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

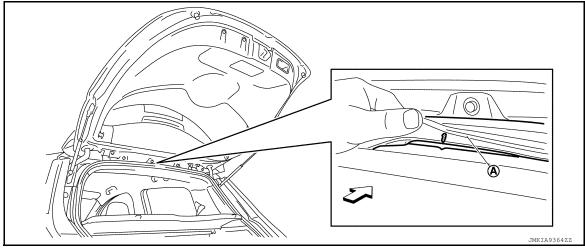
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation
REMOVAL Pull and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint. CAUTION: Do not pull strongly on weather-strip.
INSTALLATION

INFOID:000000010119884

Ρ

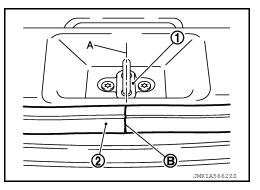
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark (A) with vehicle center mark (cutting position) and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.



<⊐ Front

 Align the connecting point (B) of weather-strip (2) to the center (A) of striker (1), and then install as shown in the figure.



 Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section. NOTE: Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner.

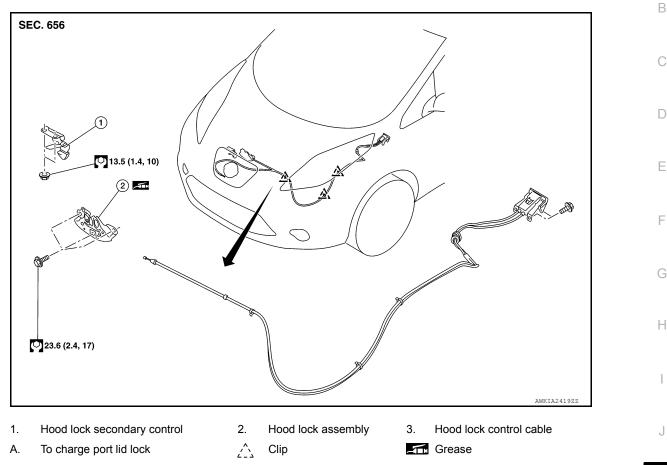
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# HOOD LOCK

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000010119885

А

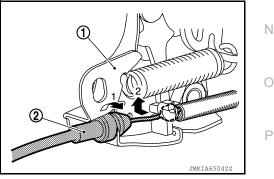


## HOOD LOCK

## HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove radiator upper grille. Refer to <u>DLK-165</u>, "RADIATOR UPPER GRILLE : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove hood lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-187, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Disconnect hood lock control cable (2) from hood lock assembly (1).



- 4. Disconnect the harness connector from the hood lock assembly (if equipped).
- 5. Remove the hood lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

DLK

L

Μ

## HOOD LOCK

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-155, "HOOD ASSEM-BLY : Adjustment"</u>.

• After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to <u>DLK-188, "Inspection"</u>. HOOD LOCK SECONDARY CONTROL

HOOD LOCK SECONDARY CONTROL : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

Remove the hood lock secondary control nuts and hood lock secondary control.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:** 

After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to <u>DLK-188, "Inspection"</u>. HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE

HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the hood lock control cable from the hood lock assembly.
- 2. Disconnect the charge port lid control cable from the charge port lid lock.
- 3. Disconnect the hood lock control cable and charge port lid control cable from the hood lock release handle and charge port lid lock release handle.
- 4. Remove the fender protector (LH). Refer to EXT-21, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation".
- 5. Release hood lock control cable clips using a suitable tool.
- 6. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

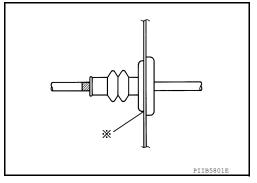
#### CAUTION:

#### While pulling, do not damage the outside of hood lock control cable.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- CAUTION:
- Do not bend cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet and apply sealant to the grommet (at \* mark).



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to <u>DLK-155, "HOOD ASSEM-BLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to <u>DLK-188, "Inspection"</u>.

#### Inspection

INFOID:000000010119889

NOTE:

If the hood lock release cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

**DLK-188** 

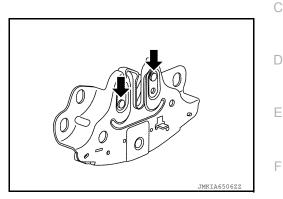
INFOID:000000010119888

## HOOD LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker with hoods own weight.
- 2. While operating hood lock release lever, carefully check that the front end of the hood is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.79 in). Also check that the hood lock release lever returns to the original position.
- 3. Check that the hood lock release lever operates at 49 N (5.0 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb) or below.
- 4. Install so that the static closing force of the hood is 120 564 N (12.2 57.6 kg-m, 89 416 ft-lb). NOTE:
  - Do not exert vertical force on the right or left side of hood lock.
  - · Do not press simultaneously on both sides.
- 5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

🖛 : Grease point



Н

В

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

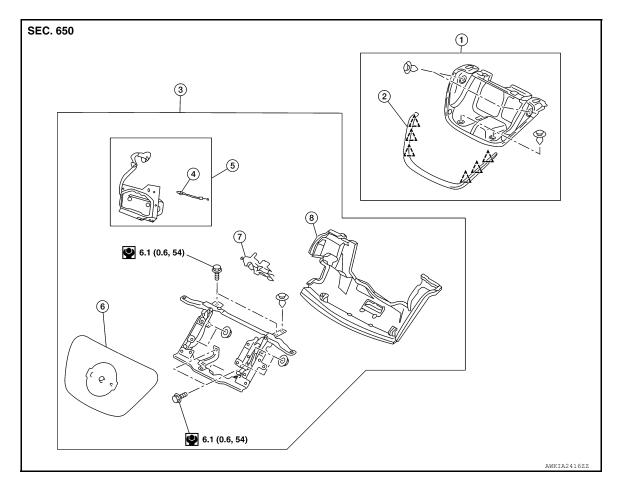
## CHARGE PORT LID LOCK

# < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## CHARGE PORT LID LOCK

## **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119890



Charge port lid cover assembly
 Charge port lid lock cable

Charge port lid lock

2. Charge port lid seal

Charge port lid rear cover

Charge port lid actuator assembly

- 3. Charge port lid assembly
- 6. Charge port lid
- Clip

## CHARGE PORT LID LOCK

## CHARGE PORT LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

#### INFOID:000000010119891

#### REMOVAL

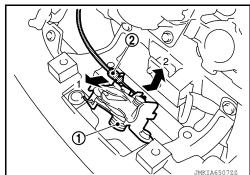
4. 7.

1. Remove charge port lid rear cover. Refer to DLK-158, "Exploded View".

5.

8.

 Disconnect charge port lid control cable (2) from charge port lid lock (1), as shown.



3. Remove charge port lid lock bolts and charge port lid lock.

## CHARGE PORT LID LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Check that charge port lid lock control cable is properly engaged with charge port lid lock.
- After installation, perform charge port lid fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-159</u>, "CHARGE PORT LID <u>ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR

CHARGE PORT LID OPENER ACTUATOR : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove charge port lid rear cover. Refer to <u>DLK-158, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 2. Remove actuator cover.
- a. Remove actuator cover screws.
- b. Pull up actuator cover (1) from harness grommet (2) side, and the disconnect harness connector (A) from charge port lid opener actuator (3).

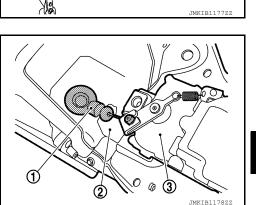
c. Remove charge port lid control cable (1) from charge port lid hinge assembly (2) and charge port lid opener actuator (3).

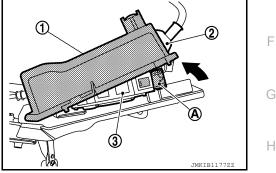
- d. Remove actuator cover, charge port lid control cable and harness at the same time.
- 3. Remove charge port lid opener actuator bolts and charge port lid opener actuator.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- CAUTION:
- Check that charge port lid lock control cable is properly engaged with charge port lid opener actuator.
- When replace charge port lid control cable and charge port lid opener actuator, replace with actuator cover.
- After installation, perform charge port lid fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-159</u>, "CHARGE PORT LID <u>ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- Check charge port lid assembly lock/unlock operation after installation.







Ο

DLK

Μ

Ν

А

D

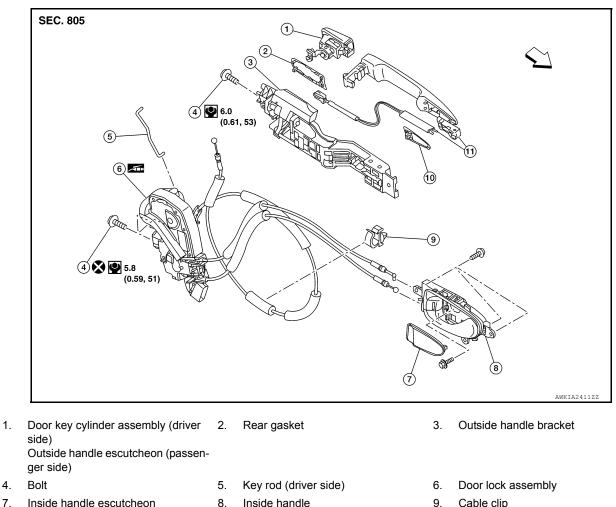
Е

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## FRONT DOOR LOCK

## **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000010119893



- 7. Inside handle escutcheon
- 10. Front gasket
- Do not reuse
- 11. Outside handle

  - Grease

- 9. Cable clip
- ⟨⊐ Front

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119894

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove outside handle bracket. Refer to DLK-193, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation".
- Remove front door lower sash. Refer to <u>GW-19, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 3. Remove door lock assembly bolts.
- Disconnect the harness connector from the door lock actuator and remove door lock assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

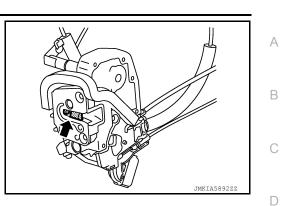
- CAUTION:
- Do not reuse door lock assembly bolts.
- After installation, check the door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

## **DLK-192**

## FRONT DOOR LOCK

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
  - Grease point



INFOID:000000010119895

INFOID:000000010119896

Ε

F

Н

J

## **INSIDE HANDLE**

## **INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation**

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to INT-19, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove inside handle screws and inside handle.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

```
CAUTION:
After installation, check the door open/close and lock/unlock operation.
OUTSIDE HANDLE
```

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

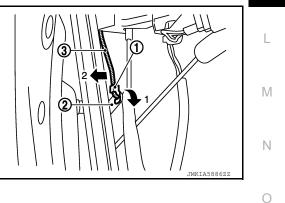
#### REMOVAL

- 1. Fully close the front door glass.
- 2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to INT-19, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove sealing screen.

#### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

4. Disengage rod holder (1), and then separate key rod (3) from door lock assembly (2) (driver side).

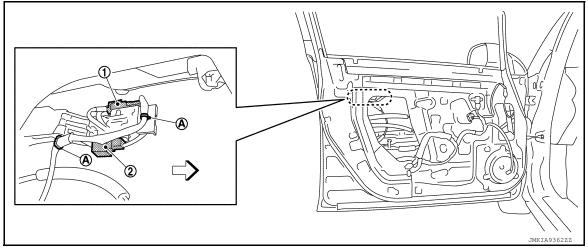


Ρ

## FRONT DOOR LOCK

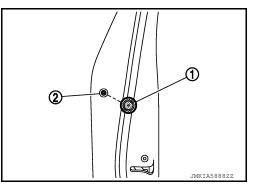
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Disconnect harness connector from door antenna (1) and door request switch (2) and remove harness clamps (A).

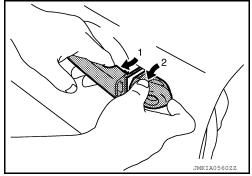


<⇒ Front

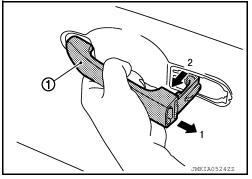
6. Remove grommet (1) (door side). Loosen bolt (2) that retains door lock cylinder. (For passenger side, bolt fixes outside handle escutcheon.)



7. While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (diver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).



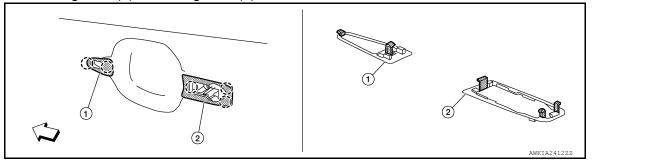
8. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



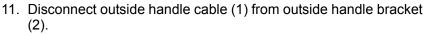
## FRONT DOOR LOCK

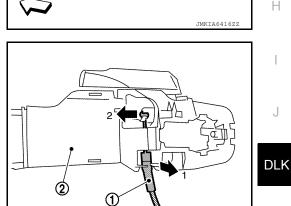
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

#### 9. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).



- $(\bar{})$ Pawl
- ✓⊐ Front
- 10. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.
  - <⇒ Front





#### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt (driver side only).
- Check that door lock cables are properly engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation.



А

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

L

Μ

- Ο
- Ρ

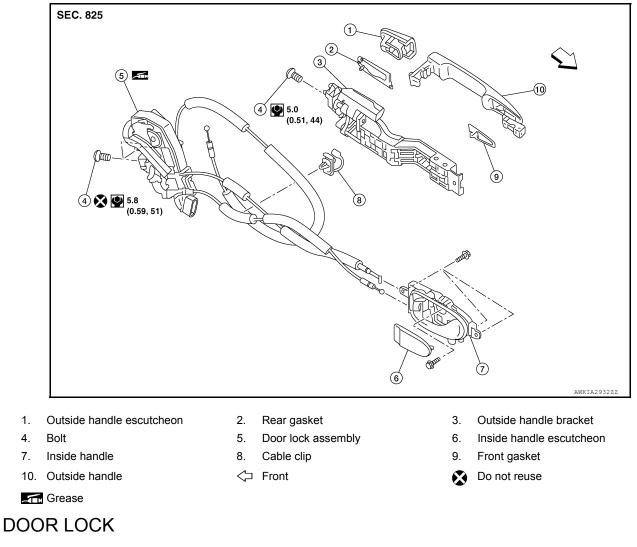
JMKIA6417Z:

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# REAR DOOR LOCK

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000010119897



## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119898

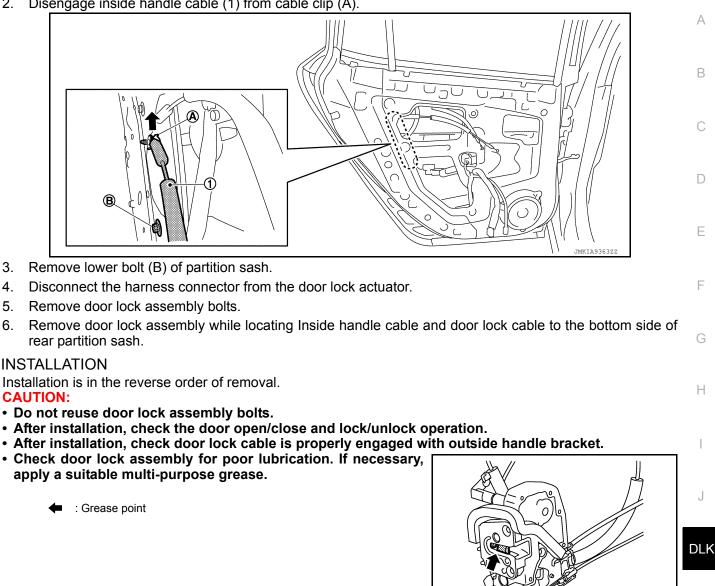
## REMOVAL

1. Remove outside handle bracket. Refer to <u>DLK-197, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"</u>.

## **REAR DOOR LOCK**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Disengage inside handle cable (1) from cable clip (A).



**INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation** 

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-22, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove inside handle screws and inside handle.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation. OUTSIDE HANDLE

## **OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation**

## REMOVAL

1. Fully close rear door glass.

#### **Revision: May 2014**

## **DLK-197**

INFOID:000000010119900

JMKIA5892Z

INFOID:000000010119899

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

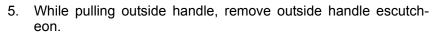
## **REAR DOOR LOCK**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

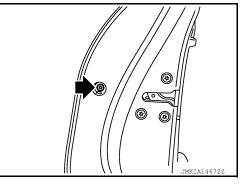
- 2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove sealing screen. NOTE:

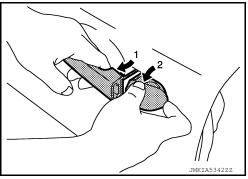
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

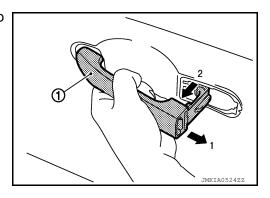
4. Remove door side grommet and loosen bolt from grommet hole.



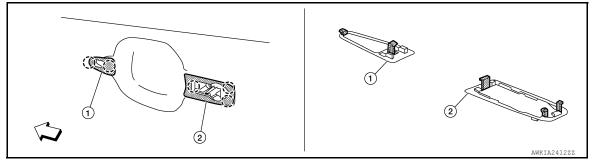
6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.







7. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).



() Pawl

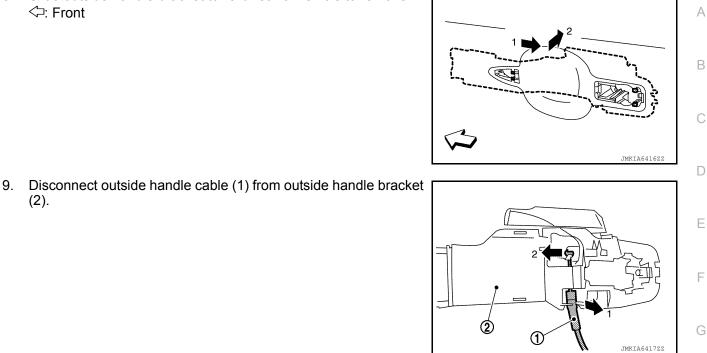
← Front

## **REAR DOOR LOCK**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

(2).

8. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove. <⊐: Front



#### INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** • After installation, check door open/close and lock/unlock operation. • Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

J

Н

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

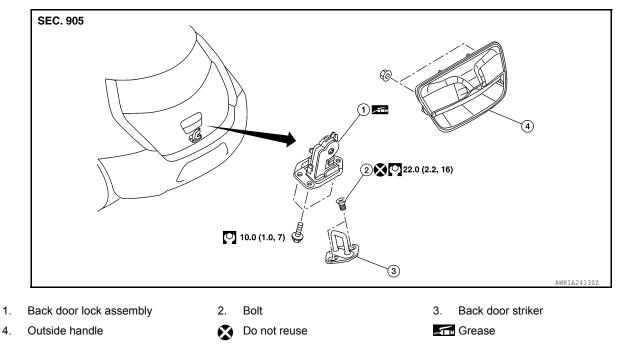
## **BACK DOOR LOCK**

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# BACK DOOR LOCK

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000010119901



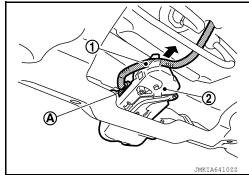
## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119902

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to <u>INT-48</u>, "BACK DOOR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove back door lock harness (1) from back door lock assembly (2).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the back door lock assembly.



4. Remove back door lock assembly bolts and back door lock assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation. OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119903

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to <u>INT-48, "BACK DOOR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"</u>.

Revision: May 2014

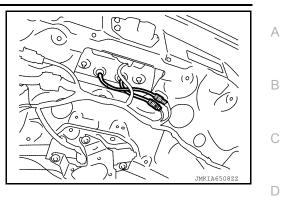
## **DLK-200**

2014 LEAF

## **BACK DOOR LOCK**

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Disconnect the harness connectors from the outside handle and rear view camera (if equipped).



3.	Remove outside handle nuts.	
4.	Remove harness grommet from back door panel, then remove the outside handle.	
Inst CA	STALLATION allation is in the reverse order of removal. UTION:	E
Afte	er installation, check back door open/close and lock/unlock operation.	F
		G
		Η
		I
		J
		DLK

Revision: May 2014

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## **KEY CYLINDER** GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER

## GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010436591

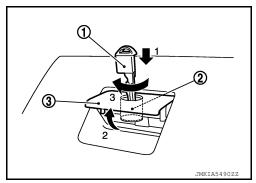
#### REMOVAL

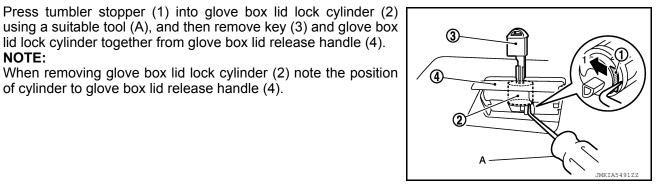
4.

- 1. Insert key (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2).
- 2. Pull upward on glove box lid release handle (3).

of cylinder to glove box lid release handle (4).

3. Rotate key (1) and turn glove box lid key cylinder (2) to the lock position.





Remove sleeve (3) from glove box lid release handle and then 5. install sleeve to glove box lid lock cylinder.

lid lock cylinder together from glove box lid release handle (4).

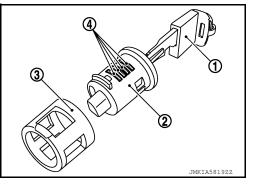
NOTE:

NOTE:

When removing sleeve note the position of sleeve to glove box lid release handle.

**CAUTION:** 

Do not pull out key (1) from glove box lid lock cylinder (2) while sleeve (3) is removed. Otherwise, tumblers (4) may be lost from glove box lid lock cylinder.



**INSTALLATION** Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** After installation, check glove box assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

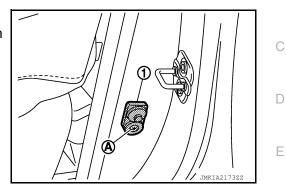
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# DOOR SWITCH

## Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the door switch bolt (A).
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector and remove the door switch (1).



INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

F

G

Н

## DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## DOOR REQUEST SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

The door request switch (driver side) is serviced as an assembly with the outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK-193</u>, <u>"OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"</u>. **PASSENGER SIDE** 

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

The door request switch (passenger side) is serviced as an assembly with the outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK-193, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"</u> BACK DOOR

BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation

The back door request switch is serviced as an assembly with the back door opener switch. Refer to <u>DLK-212</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

INFOID:000000010119905

INFOID:000000010119906

LUGGAGE ROOM

LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

#### **Revision: May 2014**

#### **DLK-205**

INFOID:000000010119911

А

## **INSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## **INSIDE KEY ANTENNA** INSTRUMENT CENTER

## **INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation**

- 3. Disconnect the harness connector and remove the inside key

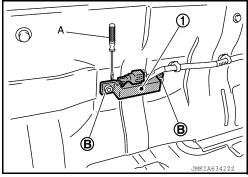
## **INSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Remove the luggage floor upper finisher. Refer to <u>INT-42, "LUGGAGE FLOOR UPPER FINISHER :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector and remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) (1) using a suitable tool (A).

#### **CAUTION:**

- When removing and installing, use shop cloths to protect the inside key antenna (luggage room) from damage.
- Be aware that mounting clips (B) may pop put.



INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## **OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DRIVER SIDE	A
DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation	2 B
The outside key antenna (driver side) is serviced as an assembly with the outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK-193</u> <u>"OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"</u> . PASSENGER SIDE	_
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation	3
The outside key antenna (passenger side) is serviced as an assembly with the outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK 193, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"</u> . REAR BUMPER	-
REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation	E 4
REMOVAL	F
<ol> <li>Remove the rear bumper fascia. Refer to <u>EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Release the outside key antenna (rear bumper) clip (A) using a suitable tool.</li> </ol>	G
<ol> <li>Disconnect the harness connector and remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1).</li> </ol>	Н

INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

1

JMKIA6343ZZ

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from the Intelligent Key warning buzzer.
- 3. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer bolt (A) and Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).

INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## **REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER**

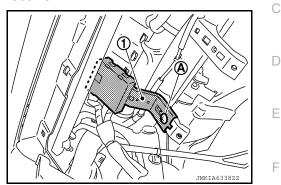
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

## **Removal and Installation**

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the glove box lid. Refer to IP-17, "Removal and Installation"
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from the remote keyless entry receiver.
- 3. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver bolt (A) and remote keyless entry receiver (1).



**INSTALLATION** Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

А

В

F

Н

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

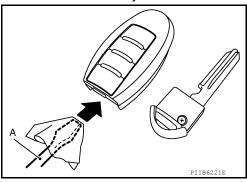
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010119917

- 1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.
- 2. Insert a suitable tool (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part. CAUTION:
  - Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
  - The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

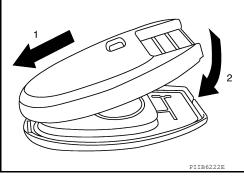


3. Replace the battery with new one.

Battery replacement

# :Coin-type lithium battery (CR2025)

- 4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.
  - When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
  - After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

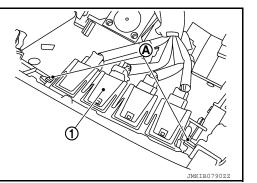
# CHARGE PORT LID OPENER SWITCH

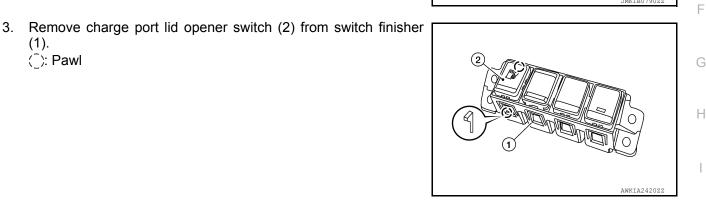
## **Removal and Installation**

## REMOVAL

(1). (): Pawl

- 1. Remove instrument lower panel LH. Refer to IP-17, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the switch finisher screws (A) and switch finisher (1).





**INSTALLATION** Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## 2014 LEAF

А

В

С

D

Ε

## BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY

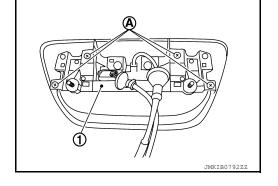
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY

#### Removal and Installation

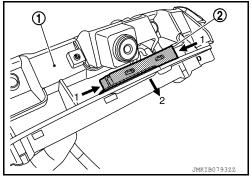
REMOVAL

- 1. Remove back door outside handle. Refer to DLK-200, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the switch finisher screws (A) and switch finisher (1).



INFOID:000000010119919

3. Pinch back door opener switch assembly (2) from both side (in the direction shown by arrow 1) and disengage tab. Press toward outside (in the direction shown by arrow 2) to remove from back door outside handle (1).



INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.